ONE GOYDER:
A united vibrant community that embraces change and is characterised by strong and responsible leadership.

COUNCIL MEETING
AGENDA

Notice of Meeting

Notice is hereby given the next ordinary meeting of Regional Council of Goyder will be held in the Burra Council Chambers, 1 Market Square Burra on Tuesday 19th November 2019 at 1.00 pm.

A copy of the Agenda for this meeting is attached in accordance with Section 83 of the Act.

David J Stevenson
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Disclaimer: Please note that the contents of the Council Agenda has yet to be considered by Council and recommendations contained herein may be altered or changed by the Council in the process of formally making decisions of Council.
1. OPENING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
   1.1 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY
   
   The Mayor will state: The Regional Council of Goyder would like to acknowledge the Ngadjuri People, the traditional owners of the land on which we meet today and pay their respects to their Elders past, present and emerging and extend that respect to other Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people who may be present today.

   1.2 PRESENT
   
   1.3 APOLOGIES

2. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

2.1 MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

3. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

4. MEMBER DECLARATIONS

5. QUESTIONS WITH / WITHOUT NOTICE

6. MOTIONS WITH / WITHOUT NOTICE
   6.1.1 11th November 2019 - Cr Thompson moves that to assist with fire prevention in the region, and in light of the current drought conditions, that Council implement a free green waste drop off at any of the three waste transfer stations at a time and date designated by the Works manager. Proof of residency would be required.

   6.1.2 11th November 2019 - Cr Thompson moves that council investigate and subsequently implement the installation of additional street lighting from Market Square to Best Place, Burra.

7. DEPUTATIONS / PETITIONS

8. REPORTS
   8.1 MAYOR
   8.2 COUNCILLORS
   8.3 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

9. REPORTS
   9.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
      9.1.1 Policies
         9.1.1.1 Banner Installation V1.1
         9.1.1.2 Code of Conduct for Elected Members V1.0
         9.1.1.3 Council Members Allowances & Benefits V1.1
         9.1.1.4 Electronic Communications Facilities V2.0
         9.1.1.5 Print, Radio, Television Media V1.0
         9.1.1.6 Social Media V1.0
         9.1.1.7 Volunteers Policy V3.1
         9.1.2 Elected Member Training
         9.1.3 Chief Executive Officer Annual Leave
         9.1.4 Regional Development Strategy
         9.1.5 Land Acquisition Amendment Bill 2019
         9.1.6 Boundaries Commission Update
         9.1.7 Draft Infrastructure Standard Consultation – Water Services Association of Australia
         9.1.8 Inquiry into Local Government Costs and Efficiency
         9.1.9 Update on Native Title Claim Ngadjuri Nation No. 2
10. OTHER BUSINESS

11. DATE OF NEXT MEETING Tuesday 17th December 2019 at Burra Council Chambers at 1:00pm

12. ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED IN CONFIDENCE

13. CLOSE OF MEETING
### MEETING:
Ordinary Meeting of Council

**DATE:**
19<sup>th</sup> November 2019

**DEPARTMENT:**
GOVERNANCE

**OFFICER:**
Executive Services Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPORT ITEM</th>
<th>2.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REPORT TITLE</td>
<td>Confirmation of Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Impact</td>
<td>Allocated: $NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Reference</td>
<td>9.24.1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillar &amp; Objective</td>
<td>Engaging with the Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use a range of innovative approaches to providing information to the community including working with regional media.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RECOMMENDATION
That the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting, held on 15<sup>th</sup> October 2019 be confirmed as read.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
**Attached:**

1. Regional Council of Goyder Minutes of Ordinary Meeting dated 15<sup>th</sup> October 2019
COUNCIL MEETING
Minutes
on Tuesday 15th October at 1:00pm

A copy of the Minutes for this Meeting is attached in accordance with Section 9t of The Local Government Act 1999
Minutes of the Meeting of the Regional Council of Goyder held on 15 October 2019 at the Hallett Town Hall, Alfred Street Hallett commencing at 1.00pm.

1. OPENING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

1.1 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

The Mayor stated: The Regional Council of Goyder would like to acknowledge the Ngadjuri People, the traditional owners of the land on which we meet today and pay their respects to their Elders past, present and emerging and extend that respect to other Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people who may be present today.

1.2 PRESENT

1.2.1 Councillors Present
Crs. S. Matley (Mayor) OAM, J. Neal (Deputy Mayor), J. Kellock, W. Gebhardt, H. Thompson, P. Schiller, D. Hibbert.

1.2.2 Staff Present
Mr. D. J. Stevenson (Chief Executive Officer), Mr. L. Wallis (Works Manager), Mr. G. Campbell (Finance Manager) and Ms. E. Moore (Executive Services Officer).

1.3 APOLOGIES
Nil

2. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Moved: Cr. Gebhardt
Seconded: Cr. Kellock

219/19 That the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting, held on Tuesday 17 September 2019 be confirmed as read.
CARRIED

2.1 Matters Arising from the Minutes

Moved: Cr. Thompson
Seconded: Cr. Hibbert

220/19 That Council send a list of localities in Goyder to the Community Management Committees and request their assistance in making a further decision regarding the installation of further township signage.
CARRIED

3. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

3.1 A member of the public enquired about the bitumisation of roads within the Hallett Township. Mayor Matley advised that this item would be considered in future budget deliberations.

4. MEMBER DECLARATION

Cr. Kellock declared a conflict of interest regarding late agenda Item 9.4.10 – Ward Funding as her husband is Chairperson of the Burra Sports Complex Committee.
Cr. Gebhardt declared a conflict of interest regarding late agenda item 9.4.10 – Ward Funding as his wife is a member of the Burring Golf Club Committee.

5. QUESTIONS WITH / WITHOUT NOTICE

5.1.1 Cr. Schiller asked if he could be provided with an update regarding motion 126/19: The Chief Executive Officer investigates the costs and current time associated with commencing a Development Plan Review (DPA) for the Goyder Region.

The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure were preparing a code of amendment paper that will outline the procedures for code amendments. The Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure had provided advice to Council that with the current workload of rolling out the new Planning and Design Code, it would be advisable for Council to wait until after 1 April 2020 before considering any amendments. Local Government Association of South Australia has also provided similar advice.

6. MOTIONS WITH / WITHOUT NOTICE

Nil

7. DEPUTATIONS / PETITIONS

Nil

8. REPORTS

8.1 MAYOR

Attended the Robertstown Telecentre Community Centre Extension
Attended the Due Diligence Roles & Responsibilities Training
Attended a Local Government Reform Workshop
Attended a SA Productivity Commission Workshop
Attended an Audit Committee Meeting
Attended a CEO Performance Panel Committee Meeting

8.2 COUNCILLORS

Cr. Neal

Attended the Connecting with People Workshop
Attended the Due Diligence Roles & Responsibilities Training
Attended the Robertstown Telecentre Community Centre Extension
Attended a Robertstown Community Management Committee Meeting
Attending an Retired Servicemen’s League Dinner
Attended a Local Government Reform Workshop
Attended a SA Productivity Commission Workshop
Attended an Audit Committee Meeting
Attended a CEO Performance Panel Committee Meeting
Attended a Goyder Bushfire Prevention Committee Meeting

Cr. Hibbert

Attended the Connecting with People Workshop
Attended the Due Diligence Roles & Responsibility Training
Attended a Local Government Reform Workshop
Attended an SA Productivity Commission Workshop
Met with Eudunda Garden Volunteers
Attended a Council Meeting Procedures & Chamber Etiquette Workshop
Attended a Eudunda Community, Business & Tourism Meeting
Cr. Schiller  
Attended a Local Government Reform Workshop  
Attended a SA Productivity Commission Workshop  
Attended the Due Diligence Roles & Responsibilities Training  
Attended a Eudunda Community, Business & Tourism Meeting  
Attended the Council Meeting Procedures & Chamber Etiquette Workshop  
Attended the Robertstown Telecentre Community Centre Extension

Cr. Thompson  
Attended a Council Meeting Procedures & Chamber Etiquette Workshop  
Attended the Due Diligence Roles & Responsibilities Training  
Attended the Local Government Reform Workshop  
Attended an SA Productivity Commission Workshop  
Attended a ‘Welcome to Burra’ Event  
Attended the Burra Burra Show  
Attended a Burra Fun Run Meeting

Cr. Gebhardt  
Attended the Goyder Bushfire Prevention Meeting  
met with the Golf Club Committee  
Attended the Due Diligence Roles & Responsibilities Training  
Attended a Burra Sports Hub Meeting  
Attended a Model Train Event at Burra Town Hall  
Attended a Burra Regional Art Gallery Opening  
Attended a Burra Sports Complex Meeting  
Attended the Burra Burra Show  
Attended Former Mayor Ray Jefferson’s Funeral  
Attended an Audit Committee Meeting  
Attended a CEO Performance Panel Committee Meeting

Cr. Kellock  
Attended the Due Diligence Roles & Responsibilities Training  
Attended a Local Government Reform Workshop  
Attended an SA Productivity Commission Workshop  
Attended the Burra, Booborowie and Hallett Grand Final  
Attended an Audit Committee Meeting  
Attended the CEO Performance Panel Committee Meeting

8.3 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

9. REPORTS

9.1 GOVERNANCE

9.1.1 Council Policies

Moved: Cr. Kellock  
Seconded: Cr. Neal

221/19

1. That the Environmental Health Policy V1.5 be reviewed and adopted with no amendments.  
2. That the NEW Fraud, Corruption, Misconduct and Maladministration Prevention Policy V3.0 be adopted.  
3. That the Cemeteries Policy V1.3 be reviewed and adopted with no amendments.  
4. That the Rural Property Addressing Policy V1.1 be reviewed and adopted with no amendments.  
CARRIED
9.1.2 Elected Member Training

9.1.3 Local Government Reform Submission

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Gebhardt

222/19 That Council endorse the document entitled ‘Reforming Local Government in South Australia Submission’ dated 24 September 2019 as Council’s submission to the Office of Local Government regarding Local Government Reform in South Australia.
CARRIED

9.1.4 SA Productivity Commission Inquiry into Local Government Costs & Efficiency Submission

Moved: Cr. Hibbert
Seconded: Cr. Thompson

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

9.1.5 Goyder Master Plan 2019 – 2034

Moved: Cr. Schiller
Seconded: Cr. Gebhardt

224/19 1. That Council endorse the Goyder Master Plan 2019 – 2034 DRAFT V1; and
2. That Council commence community consultation.
CARRIED

9.1.6 Burra & Districts Community Bank Project - Deferred

9.1.7 2020 Location of Ordinary Council Meetings

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Hibbert

225/19 That Council approve the following meeting locations for 2020:

January  Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 21st
February  Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 18th
March    Bower  Tuesday 17th
April     Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 21st
May      Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 19th
June     Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 16th
July     Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 21st
August   Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 18th
September Farrell Flat  Tuesday 15th
October  Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 20th
November Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 17th
December Burra Council Chambers  Tuesday 16th
CARRIED

9.1.8 Delegation Update Quarter 2
9.1.9 State Planning Commission Briefing Presentation

9.1.10 North – South Transport Corridor

9.1.11 Drought Support

9.1.12 ICAC Local Government Integrity Insights

9.2 FINANCE

9.2.1 Monthly Budget Review

Moved: Cr. Hibbert
Seconded: Cr. Kellock

226/19
1. That the 2019/20 adopted budget net surplus of $365,180 be revised to a net deficit of $897,449 (a decrease of $1,262,629);
2. That the 2019/20 adopted budget net capital expenditure of $5,886,817 (as per cash flow statement) be revised to $6,301,424 (an expenditure increase of $302,607); and
3. That the 2019/20 adopted budget net cash outflow of $2,103,124 be revised to a net cash outflow of $4,209,884 (a decrease in cash reserves of $2,106,760 compared to the adopted budget)
CARRIED

9.2.2 Outstanding Rates

9.2.3 Burra Caravan & Camping Activity Report

9.2.4 Paxton Square Cottages Activity Report

9.2.5 Non Payment of Rates – Section 184 Local Government Act 1999

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Nebel

227/19
That Council commence proceedings to sell the assessment/property listed below for non-payment of rates under Section 184 of the Local Government Act 1999.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSESSMENT NO</th>
<th>PROPERTY DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>LOCALITY</th>
<th>PARCEL</th>
<th>TOTAL OUTSTANDING RATES ARREARS ONLY AS AT 30/9/19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A#0692</td>
<td>Lots 328, 329, 330 Mitchell Street, Terowie</td>
<td>Terowie</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>$925.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARRIED

9.2.6 Annual Financial Statements 2018 – 2019 Validation

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Gebhardt

228/19
That the audited 2018/19 Annual Financial Statements were found to fairly represent the financial affairs of the Council and the Certification of Financial Statements Letter be signed by the Chief Executive Officer and Mayor as required.
CARRIED
9.2.7 Local Government Finance Authority Interest Rate Change

9.3 TECHNICAL SERVICES

9.3.1 Works Program Activity Report

2:43pm Cr. Thompson exited the chambers

2:46pm Cr. Thompson entered the chambers

9.3.2 Temporary Road Closures – Eudunda Christmas Pageant

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Hibbert

220/19 1. That, in accordance with Section 33(2) of the Road Traffic Act 1961, Council consent to the proposed closing of roads for the Eudunda Christmas Street Party, for the roads and times indicated below, and refer the request for these road closures to the Department for Planning, Transport and Infrastructure:
   - Bruce Street (from the southern side of the intersection of Bruce Street & Allen Street intersection) to the southern side of the intersection of Bruce Street & Kapunda Street
Date: Friday 6 December 2019
Timing: Between 3.00pm – 9.30pm, and

2. That Council exercise the power pursuant to Section 33 of the Road Traffic Act 1961 and Clause F of the Instrument of General Approval of the Minister dated 12 March 2001, approve the following road closures:
   - Lloyd Street – (from the eastern side of the intersection of Banwell Street and Lloyd Street) to Bruce Street
   - Kapunda Street – (from the eastern side of the intersection of Banwell Street and Kapunda Street) to Bruce Street
Date: Friday 6 December 2019
Timing: Between 3.00pm – 9.30pm.
CARRIED

9.3.3 Temporary Road Closures – Burra Christmas Street Party

Moved: Cr. Hibbert
Seconded: Cr. Gebhardt

230/19 1. That, in accordance with Section 33(2) of the Road Traffic Act 1961, Council consent to the proposed closing of roads for the Burra Christmas Street Party, for the roads and times indicated below, and refer the request for these road closures to the Department for Planning, Transport and Infrastructure:
   - Burra Christmas Pageant and Fair:
   - Commercial Street (between the Burra Hospital and Market Square)
   - Market Street (between Market Square and Helen Street/St Just Street)
Date: Friday 20 December 2019
Timing: Between 5.30pm – 8.30pm.
CARRIED
9.3.4 Burra Township Public Road Declaration

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Hobert

231/19

That, in accordance with Section 33(2) of the Road Traffic Act 1961, Council consent to the proposed that, in pursuant to Section 210(2)(b) of the local government Act 1999, Council consent to declare the roads delineated on D1572 to be public roads, more particularly described below,

The whole of the roads known as:

John Barker Street situated between Commercial Street to adjacent A201 in D18212;
Justice Lane, Hill Street and Ware Street situated between Commercial Street and Vineyard Terrace;
Vineyard Terrace situated between Justice Lane and A560 in D45008;
Kangaroo Street situated between Commercial Street and Allen Street;
Queen Street situated between Commercial Street and South Terrace;
Chapel Street situated between Commercial Street and South Terrace and thence as delineated on GRO 2071905 between South Terrace and Rymill Street;
Upper Thames Street situated between Commercial Street and Bath Street;
Lower Thames Street situated between Bath Street and A4 in D61873;
Roach Street commencing adjacent Lot 2 in C28278 thence running in a South Easterly direction and terminating adjacent to A4 in D61873;
Commercial Street situated between the Western Production of John Barker Street and the Eastern production of Bridge Terrace;
Church Street situated between Justice Lane and Chapel Street;
Bridge Street West situated between Chapel Street and Bridge Terrace (now referred to as Bridge Street);
Bath Street situated between Vineyard Terrace and Lower Thames Street, thence that small portion extending into A10 in F38311;
Stock Street situated between Vineyard Terrace and Lower Thames Street;
Allen Street situated between Vineyard Terrace and A22 in F21846;
South Terrace situated between A500 in F45006 and A4 in F61873 and thence the remnant portion of South Terrace (now unnamed) from A4 in F61873 to A101 in D18212;
Mitchell's Flat (now referred to as Mitchell Flat) situated between the Southern production of Bridge Street East and the remnant portion of South Terrace (now unnamed);
Bridge Terrace (now referred to as Bridge Street) situated between the Southern production of Bridge Street East and the Southern production of Commercial Street;
Ayers Street situated between Blyth Street and Spring Street;
George Street situated between Lower Thames Street and Unnamed Public Road (Government Gazette on the 14th August 1996, page 551);
Blyth Street situated between Mitchell's Flat (now referred to as Mitchell Flat) and Paradise (now referred to as Kingston Street);
Bridge Street East situated between the Eastern production of Bridge Terrace (now referred to as Bridge Street) and the Eastern production of Welsh Place;
Quarry Street situated between the Eastern production of Welsh Place and a line between the South Eastern corner of A92 in F207012;
and the North Eastern corner of A106 in F212612, abutting the area known as Paradise, thence the whole of the unnamed road (now referred to as Quarry Street) situated between the area known as Paradise (now referred to as Paradise Street) and the unnamed road, now referred to as Paxton Terrace;
The whole of the area known as Paradise (now containing portions of Paradise Street and Kingston Street) bounded by a straight line commencing from the South Eastern corner of A92 in F207012 to the Southern boundary of A122 in F213235, thence North Easterly in a straight line to the North
Western corner of A419 in D1672 thence South Easterly in a straight line to the Southern corner of A17 in F105409 thence to the Northern point of A107 in F206801 thence Westerly along the Northern boundary to the Western corner of said allotment thence to the Eastern corner of A110 in F212612 thence in a straight line to the Northern corner of A108 in F212612 thence to the commencement point.

Kingston Street situated between the Eastern production of Bridge Terrace and Paradise (as described above);
Pleasant Row (now referred to as Pleasant Road) situated between Paxton Terrace and Kingston Street;
Paxton Terrace situated between Bridge Terrace and the production of the Western boundary of A6172 in D1672;
Welsh Place situated between Paxton Terrace and Bridge Street East;
East Street situated between Kingston Street and Bridge Street East;
Unnamed road adjacent A101 in F35084, A241-243 in D1672 and A91 in F213531;
Spring Street from AA in R5923 to the Western production of A501 in D3823;
Beck Street situated between AA in R5923 and Unnamed road adjacent A500 in D3823;
Jaffrey Street situated between Peacock Street and Unnamed Road adjacent A500 in D3823;
Graham Street situated between Spring Street and Rymill Street;
Graves Street situated between Spring Street and Jaffrey Street thence between Jaffrey Street and the Eastern production of A249 in D1672;
The whole of the road known as Ephick Terrace situated between Jaffrey Street and Rymill Street;
Rymill Street situated between the Eastern boundary of A95 in F212325 held in CT 5553652 and the Eastern production of A249 in D1672;
Peacock Street situated between A4 in D59877 and Rymill Street; and
Allotment 1 in F218769 known as Gall Street, Allotment 2 in F218767 known as Lanceot Street, Allotment 3 in F218768 known as Harry Street, Allotment 4 in F218769 known as Lloyd Street and Allotment 6 in F218770 known as Ursula Street all contained in CT 5507711.

CARRIED

9.3.5 Regional Transport Plan Update

3:32pm Council adjourned.

3:51pm Council reconvened.

8.4 CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

9.4.1 Donation Requests

Moved: Cr. Thompson
Seconded: Cr. Gebhardt

232/19 That the request from the Burra Community School for assistance for 16 students to attend the Halogen leadership seminar be approved for $800.
CARRIED

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Thompson

233/19 That the request from the Burra Community School for a donation being an award at the Presentation Night on the 5th December 2019 be approved for $250; and
That the request from the Eudunda Area School for a donation being an award at the Presentation Night on the 10th December 2019 be approved for $250.
CARRIED

9.4.2 Grant Activity Report

9.4.3 Burra Swimming Pool Arrangements 2019 – 2020

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Gebhardt

234/19
That Council adopt the following arrangements for use of the Burra Swimming Pool for the 2019/20 swimming season:

Public Swimming Season

Public Swimming Session Times
Monday to Friday (excluding Public Holiday and School Holiday) session times will be between the hours of 3.00pm and 5.30pm and 6.30pm and 9.00pm (temperature permitting). Weekends, Public Holiday and School Holiday session times are between the hours of 1.00pm and 5.30pm and 6.30pm and 9.00pm (temperature permitting).

Public Holidays
The Burra Swimming Pool will not be open on Christmas Day.

Entrance Fees
The fees for the 2019/20 swimming season for all individuals using the Burra Swimming Pool including spectators shall be $2.00 per session with no application for concessions or monthly ticketing arrangements.

Pool Opening Temperature
The Swimming Pool will only be open for public swimming if the forecast temperature is 26°C or over per the televised weather report for Port Pirie, broadcast the evening before by the television stations.

Pool Hire
Hire to arrange, and be required, to have a qualified pool operator present and hold a basic first aid certificate during the hire period at all times, such cost to be carried by the hirer, and to have a minimum of $20 million public liability insurance cover.

Three levels of hire fees will apply as follows:

- Individual hire (any individual person of the general public over the age of 18 years) $100 per hour,
- Community Group (any group or organization who have a membership base in the Goyder area) $75 per hour,
- Ongoing user (individual or group who will use the facility throughout the season on a minimum of two times per week who hold swimming or lifesaving qualifications) $18 per hour

Burra Club/Club Swimming Club Season
The Burra Swimming Club be granted exclusive use of the Burra Swimming Pool during the hours of 5.30pm – 6.30pm on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays between 11 November 2019 and 15 March 2020, for training purposes, subject to one person in the Club being a qualified pool operator.

The Burra Swimming Club hire fee be set at $370 for the season.

Burra Community School
As per the joint use agreement, the fee for the Burra Community School to use the Burra Swimming Pool for the 2019/20 swimming season shall be $7097.00, based upon the 2018/19 fee of $7,055.94 + March 2019 Annual CPI (1.3%).

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.
9.4.4 Eudunda Swimming Pool Arrangements 2019 – 2020

Moved: Cr. Neal
Seconded: Cr. Schiller

235/19 That Council adopt the following arrangements for use of the Eudunda Swimming Pool for the 2019/20 swimming season:

Public Swimming Season

Public Swimming Session Times
Monday to Friday (excluding Public Holiday and School Holiday) session times will be between the hours of 9am and 10.30am and 3.30pm and 7.00pm (temperature permitting).
Weekends, Public Holiday and School Holiday session times are between the hours of 9am and 10.30am and 1.00pm and 7.00pm (temperature permitting).

Public Holidays
The Swimming Pool will not be open on Christmas Day.

Entrance Fees
The fees for the 2019/20 swimming season for all individuals using the Eudunda Swimming Pool including spectators shall be $2.00 per session with no application for concessions or monthly ticketing arrangements.

Pool Opening Temperature
The Swimming Pool will only be open for public swimming if the forecast temperature is 26°C or over per the televised weather report for Adelaide, broadcast the evening before by the television stations.

Pool Hire
Hire to arrange, and be required, to have a qualified pool operator present and hold a basic first aid certificate during the hire period at all times, such cost to be earned by the hirer, and to have a minimum of $20 million public liability insurance cover.
Three levels of hiring fees will apply as follows:
- Individual hirer (any individual person of the general public over the age of 18 years) $100 per hour.
- Community Group (any group or organization who have a membership base in the Goyder area) $75 per hour.
- Ongoing user (individual or group who will use the facility throughout the season on a minimum of two times per week who hold swimming or lifesaving qualifications) $18 per hour.

School Entrance Fees
The fee for the Eudunda Area School, St John’s Lutheran School and Robertstown Primary School to use the Eudunda Swimming Pool for the 2019/20 swimming season shall be $75 per hire plus $2 per child.

CARRIED

9.4.5 Christmas & New Year Office Closures

Moved: Cr. Gebhardt
Seconded: Cr. Kellock

236/19 1. That Council approve the office, transfer stations and depot closures for 2019 – 2020; and
2. That Council approve the alternative waste collection pick up dates.

CARRIED

9.4.6 Mid North Community Passenger Network Committee Minutes 10 September 2019

9.4.7 STARCLUB Program Quarterly Activity Report #5 Jul – Sept 2019
9.4.8 LGA Circulars

37.4 Public Library Services Standing Committee Opportunity.

36.1 New Legislation for South Australia’s Biosecurity Directions Paper.

38.3 Proclamation of Planning Regions.


Moved: Cr. Neal
Seconded: Cr. Hibbert

237/19 That Cr. Gebhardt be nominated as a local government representative on the SA Power Networks Customer Consultative Panel.

CARRIED

38.5 Consultation now open on State Government Heritage Tourism Strategy.


38.14 New Delegations under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016.

Moved: Cr. Neal
Seconded: Cr. Kellock

238/19 1. In exercise of the power contained in Section 100 of the Planning Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 the powers and functions under the Planning Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 contained in the proposed Instrument of Delegation (annexed to the Agenda Report 9.12 dated 15th October 2019 and entitled Appendix 18 Instrument of Delegation under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 and marked Appendix(18)) are hereby delegated this 15th day of October 2019 to the person occupying or acting in the office of Chief Executive Officer of the Council subject to the conditions and/or limitations, if any, specified herein or in the Schedule of Conditions in the proposed Instrument of Delegation.

2. Such powers and functions may be further delegated by the Chief Executive Officer as the Chief Executive Officer sees fit, unless otherwise indicated herein or in the Schedule of Conditions contained in the proposed Instrument of Delegation.

CARRIED

39.15 Standards Australia Looking into Pool Barriers.

39.2 People and Neighbourhoods Policy Discussion Paper.

39.3 Consultation now open on State Government’s Little Corella Management Strategy.


40.4 The State Planning Commission has released the draft Planning and Design Code for Consultation.

40.8 Procurement Pilot Project – Increased Purchase of Recycled Content.
40.11 2021 South Australian Masters Games Expression of Interest.

9.4.9 Community Committee Meetings

9.4.9.1 Burra Community Management Committee 3 September 2019
9.4.9.2 Farrell Flat Community Management Committee AGM 24 August 2019
9.4.9.3 Farrell Flat Community Management Committee 29 August 2019
9.4.9.4 Hallett Community and Sports Association 5 August 2019
9.4.9.5 Robertstown and Districts Community Management Committee 2 September 2019

LATE AGENDA ITEM

4.30pm  Cr Kellock and Cr Gebhardt exited the chambers.

9.4.10 Ward Funding

**Moved:** Cr. Thompson  
**Seconded:** Cr. Schiller

**239/19**

1. That the request from Burra Community Management Committee for: $12,000
   from the Burra Capital Projects Ward funding for:
   Banners from the September Capital Ward
   
   Be approved for $6,000
   And from the March 2020 Burra Capital Ward Funding be approved for $6,000

2. That the request from Booborowie Recreation Grounds Committee for: $27,010
   from the Burra Capital Projects Ward funding for:
   The removal of asbestos and replacement of eaves on the Booborowie Bowling Club
   
   Be approved for $19,000
   And from the Hallett Capital Ward funding be approved for $8,000

3. That the request from Booborowie D&M Hall for: $2,495
   from the Burra Capital Projects Ward funding for:
   The purchase of a new electric stove for the kitchen
   
   Be approved for $2,000

4. That the request from Burra Community Development Program for: $7,455
   from the Burra Capital Projects Ward funding for:
   Painting of the interior foyer ceiling of the Burra Town Hall
   
   Be denied
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Request Details</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Burra Community &amp; Sports Club</td>
<td>from the Burra Capital Projects Ward funding for Construction of a disability access ramp at the Burra Oval</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>And from the Hallett Capital Ward Funding</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>approved for</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Burra Golf Club</td>
<td>from the Burra Capital Projects Ward funding for Installation of a 244, 450 litre water tank</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>approved for</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Eudunda Community, Business &amp; Tourism Committee</td>
<td>from the Eudunda Capital Projects Ward funding for Historical snapshots of Eudunda and Districts signage</td>
<td>$1,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>approved for</td>
<td>$1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Eudunda &amp; Robertstown Netball Club</td>
<td>from the Robertstown Capital Projects Ward funding for Upgrading the wastewater system</td>
<td>$1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>approved for</td>
<td>$1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Robertstown Peace Hall</td>
<td>from the Robertstown Capital Projects Ward funding for Purchase and installation of a commercial dishwasher</td>
<td>$6,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>approved for</td>
<td>$6,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Burra Regional Art Gallery</td>
<td>from the Burra Sport &amp; Recreation Ward funding for Tool purchase for volunteers</td>
<td>$565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>approved for</td>
<td>$565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Farrell Flat Management Committee</td>
<td>from the Burra Sport &amp; Recreation Ward funding for Purchasing a laptop computer and printer</td>
<td>$1,216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>denied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Burra Bowling Club</td>
<td>from the Burra Sport &amp; Recreation Ward funding for 3 new aluminium outdoor benches</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>approved for</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>That the request from</td>
<td></td>
<td>Be approved for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 13. | Burra Community Management Committee  
(Burra Vintage & Antique Fair) for  
Event costs for 2020 | $3,400 | |
| 14. | Burra Pony Club for  
from the Burra Sport & Recreation Ward funding for:  
New jumpers/jackets as part of club uniform | $1,500 | Be denied |
| 15. | Barkers of Balinda for  
from the Burra Sport & Recreation Ward funding for:  
Steel poles to complete the shade installation | $1,800 | Be approved for $1,800 |
| 16. | Burra Country Music Festival for  
from the Burra Sport & Recreation Ward funding for:  
The development of marketing campaign | $2,000 | Be denied |
| 17. | Eudunda Community, Business & Tourism  
Committee (Eudunda Christmas Party Committee) for  
Entertainment and rides | $2,000 | Be approved from the Eudunda Capital Ward Funding $2,000 |
| 18. | Eudunda Community Hub & Shed for  
from the Eudunda Sport & Recreation Ward funding for:  
2 x Storage cabinets | $737 | Be denied |
| 19. | Hallett Historical Society for  
from the Hallett Sport & Recreation Ward funding for:  
Restoration of the history information boards at the Hallett Historical Gardens | $2,187 | Be approved for $2,000 |
| 20. | Robertstown Bowling Club for  
from the Robertstown Sport & Recreation Ward funding for:  
Upgrading the electrical meter box and installation of solar panels | $11,160 | Be approved for $9,500 |

4:40pm  Cr Kellock and Cr Gebhardt entered the chambers
10. OTHER BUSINESS

11. DATE OF NEXT MEETING

12. ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED IN CONFIDENCE

12.1 Bendigo Bank

Moved: Cr. Hibbert
Seconded: Cr. Galbraith

240/19 1. At 4.50pm pursuant to Sections 90(2) and 90(3)(d)(i)(ii) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council orders that the public be excluded from attendance at the part of this meeting relating to 12.1 Bendigo Bank excepting the following persons:
- Chief Executive Officer David J. Stevenson
- Finance Manager Griff Campbell
- Executive Services Officer Emily Moore

To enable the Council to consider this item in confidence on the basis the Council considers it necessary and appropriate to act in a meeting closed to the public (excepting those persons listed above) in order to receive, discuss or consider in confidence information relating to 12.1 Bendigo Bank 90(3)(d)(i)(ii) of the Act:
(d) commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which—
(i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information; or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party; and
(ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest;

Specifically the present matter relates to 12.1 Bendigo Bank.

2. Accordingly, on this basis, the principle that meetings of Council should be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep the information or matter confidential.

CARRIED

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Hibbert

241/19 That Council agrees to pledge an investment subject to the Bendigo Bank matching term deposit rates currently offered from Bank SA.

CARRIED

Moved: Cr. Kellock
Seconded: Cr. Schriller

242/19 1. At 5.21pm pursuant to Section 91(7) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council orders that the following document(s) (or part) shall be kept confidential, being document(s) (or part) relating to a matter dealt with by Council on a confidential basis as they relate to a matter dealt with by the Council on a confidential basis under Sections 90(2) and 90(3)(d)(i)(ii) of the Act:
- Agenda Report 12.1 – Bendigo Bank supplied to Council for Consideration

On the grounds that the content supplied as part of the agenda report contains:
(d) commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which—
(i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information; or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party,
and

(ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest;

Specifically the present matter relates to **12.2 Bendigo Bank** and this order shall operate for a period until further order by the Council and will be reviewed at least annually in accordance with Section 91(9)(a) of the Act.

2. Further, that at completion of the confidential session the meeting be reopened to the public.

CARRIED

5.21pm Cr. Gebhardt, declared a conflict of interest with agenda report 12.2 Lot 3 Barrier Highway Burra as he has a relationship with a business mentioned within the report and exited the chambers.

**12.2 Lot 3 Barrier Highway Burra**

Moved: Cr. Neal
Seconded: Cr. Hibbert

243/19

1. At 5.21pm pursuant to Sections 90(2) and 90(3)(d)(i)(ii) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council orders that the public be excluded from attendance at the part of this meeting relating to **12.2 Lot 3 Barrier Highway Burra** excepting the following persons:

- Chief Executive Officer David J. Stevenson
- Executive Services Officer Emily Moore

To enable the Council to consider this item in confidence on the basis the Council considers it necessary and appropriate to act in a meeting closed to the public (excepting those persons listed above) in order to receive, discuss or consider in confidence information relating to **12.2 Lot 3 Barrier Highway Burra**

- (d) commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which—
  - (i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party; and
  - (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest;

Specifically the present matter relates to **12.2 Lot 3 Barrier Highway Burra**

2. Accordingly, on this basis, the principle that meetings of Council should be conducted in a place open to the public, has been outweighed by the need to keep the information or matter confidential.

CARRIED

**Confidential Agenda Report 12.2 to be held in confidence.**

Moved: Cr. Neal
Seconded: Cr. Hibbert

244/19

1. At 5.24pm pursuant to Section 91(7) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council orders that the following document(s) (or part) shall be kept confidential, being document(s) (or part) relating to a matter dealt with by Council on a confidential basis as they relate to a matter dealt with by the Council on a confidential basis under Sections 90(2) and 90(3)(d)(i)(ii) of the Act.
• Agenda Report 12.2 Lot 3 Barrier Highway Burra supplied to the Council for consideration

(d) commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which—
(i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party;
and
(ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest;

Specifically the present matter relates to insert report 12.2 Lot 3 Barrier Highway Burra this order shall operate for a period until further order by the Council and will be reviewed at least annually in accordance with Section 91(9)(a) of the Act.

2. Further, that at completion of the confidential session the meeting be reopened to the public.
CARRIED

5:24pm Cr Gebhardt entered the chambers

LATE CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA ITEM

12.3 Commercial Project

Moved: Cr Kellock
Seconded: Cr Neal

245/19 At 5:24pm pursuant to Sections 90(2) and 90(3)(d)(ii)(iii) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council orders that the public be excluded from attendance at the part of this meeting relating to 12.3 Commercial Project excepting the following persons:
• Chief Executive Officer David J Stevenson
• Executive Services Officer Emily Moore

To enable the Council to consider this item in confidence on the basis the Council considers it necessary and appropriate to act in a meeting closed to the public (excepting those persons listed above) in order to receive, discuss or consider in confidence information relating to 12.3 Commercial Project 90(3)(d)(ii)(iii) of the Act:

(d) commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which—
(i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party;
and
(ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest;

Specifically the present matter relates to 12.3 Commercial Project

2. Accordingly, on this basis, the principle that meetings of Council should be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep the information or matter confidential.
CARRIED

246/19 CONFIDENTIAL MOTION

Moved: Cr Gebhardt
Seconded: Cr Kellock

247/19 At 5:31pm pursuant to Section 91(7) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council orders that the following document(s) (or part) shall be kept confidential, being document(s) (or part) relating to a matter dealt with by Council on a confidential basis as they relate to a matter dealt with by the Council on a confidential basis under Sections 90(2) and 90(3)(d)(ii)(iii) of the Act:
• Confidential Motion 246/19
(d) commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which—
(i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party; and
(ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest.
Specifically the present matter relates to insert report 12.3 Commercial Project that this order shall operate for a period until further order by the Council and will be reviewed at least annually in accordance with Section 91(9)(a) of the Act.
2. Further, that at completion of the confidential session the meeting be reopened to the public.

CARRIED

13. CLOSE OF MEETING

5.31pm the meeting closed

CONFIRMED MAYOR ................................................... DATE .......... / ........... / ............

CONFIRMED CEO ................................................... DATE .......... / ........... / ............
### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following is a summary of the activities undertaken by the Chief Executive Officer for the month of September 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met with Sir Hubert Wilkins Committee Representative</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>3-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended the LG Professionals, SA CEO Network Forum: In Conversation with Chiefs for Gender Equity</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>4-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with CEO National Trust South Australia</td>
<td>Telephone Conference Call</td>
<td>4-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Country Arts SA re: Creative Communities Partnership</td>
<td>Telephone Conference Call</td>
<td>8-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Chairperson Terowie Citizens Association re: Leases &amp; Licenses</td>
<td>Terowie</td>
<td>8-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conducted Staff Performance Review</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>9-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended Burra Cinema Event</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>9-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with CEO Regional Development Australia</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>10-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Chairperson Burra Regional Art Gallery</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>10-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Burra Town Hall Committee Representative</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>10-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Burra Monster Mine Diving School</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>11-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Kelley Jones re: Unauthorised Development</td>
<td>Telephone Conference Call</td>
<td>14-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended Council Audit Committee Meeting</td>
<td>Hallett</td>
<td>15-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended Community BBQ</td>
<td>Hallett</td>
<td>15-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Department of Planning, Transport &amp; Infrastructure re: Implementation of Planning &amp; Design Code</td>
<td>Goyder Council - 1 Market Square, Burra SA</td>
<td>16-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewed Prospective Tourism &amp; Events Coordinators</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>16-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with S.C.Heinrich Pty Ltd re: Worlds End Submission</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>17-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended CEO &amp; Planners Meeting with Clare &amp; Gilbert Valleys Council, Northern Areas Council and Wakefield Regional Council</td>
<td>Clare</td>
<td>17-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended Department of Planning, Transport &amp; Infrastructure Planning and Design Code Presentation</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>17-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Martin Management re: Centre for Renewable Excellence</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>18-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended South Australia Regional Organisational Council Event</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>18-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended morning tea with Burra Garden Volunteers</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>22-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Country Arts SA re: Creative Communities Partnership</td>
<td>Telephone Conference Call</td>
<td>22-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Minister Dan van Holst Pellekaan</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>22-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Mr. Wayne Illington re: Burra Scholarship</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>23-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewed a Prospective Tourism &amp; Events Coordinator</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>23-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Burra Golf Club</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>23-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with ElectraNet</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>24-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Mt Barker Natural Resources Management</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>24-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Clare Valley Tourism Information Centre</td>
<td>CGVC</td>
<td>24-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewed Prospective Tourism &amp; Events Coordinators</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>25-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Country Arts SA re: Creative Communities Partnership</td>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>25-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Local Government Association of South Australia re: Training Needs Analysis for Council</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>28-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Department for Energy &amp; Mining re: Bioenergy</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>29-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Art Gallery of South Australia CEO re: Burra Cultural Centre</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>29-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended 2019 Local Government Association Conference</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>30-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended Local Government Association Dinner</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>30-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended South Australian Heritage Council Meeting</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>31-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met with Philips Pilkington re: Burra Cultural Centre</td>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>31-Oct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Banner Installation Policy V1.1 be adopted with minor amendments;
2. That the Code of Conduct for Elected Members Policy V1.0 be adopted without amendments;
3. That the Council Members Allowances and Benefits Policy V1.1 be adopted with minor amendments;
4. That the Electronic Communications Facilities Policy V2.0 be adopted with minor amendments;
5. That the Print, Radio, Television Media Policy V1.1 be adopted with minor amendments;
6. That the Social Media Policy V1.0 be adopted; and
7. That the Volunteers Policy V3.1 be adopted with minor amendments.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following policies have been reviewed, updated and tracking changes where needed have been provided.

Attached:
1. Banner Installation Policy V1.1
2. Code of Conduct for Elected Members Policy V1.0
3. Council Members Allowances and Benefits Policy V1.1
4. Electronic Communications Facilities Policy V2.0
5. Print, Radio, Television Media Policy V1.1
6. Social Media V1.0 Policy
7. Volunteers V3.1 Policy
Purpose
Banners are provided and available for promotional use by organisations based or operating within Regional Council of Goyder (community groups and clubs, not-for-profit organisations), to promote community events within the Council area and for use by Council to engage with its community. There are currently eight (8) banner poles located along Market Street.

Procedure
Application forms to use the banner sites can be lodged at Council, 1 Market Square, Burra, 25 Bruce Street, Eudunda, posted to 1 Market Square Burra or via email to council@goyder.sa.gov.au

Organisations are responsible for the creation, approval by Council and purchase of their own banners. Council may approve a maximum of two (2) banners per event to be displayed on a ‘first come first served’ basis.

The banner design artwork must be provided to Council for approval and approval will be granted subject to the applicant agreeing to and complying with the Design Criteria and General Conditions.

Applicants are required to deliver their banners to 1 Market Square, Burra no later than 5 business days prior to the date of installation.

Applicants are required to collect their banners from 1 Market Square, Burra no later than 5 business days after the end of the hire period. Council does not take responsibility for banners that aren’t collected within this timeframe.

All enquiries about banners and booking banner frame space are to be directed to the Tourism, Arts & Heritage Manager, 1 Market Square Burra.

Objectives:
The key objectives of the banner policy are:

1. For Council to support the celebration and positive exposure of local people, places, culture and heritage.
2. To provide an attractive link and awareness between Burra precincts.
3. To enhance the visual attractiveness of the surroundings and to make a positive contribution to the overall character of the streetscape.
4. To support and promote local community events.
5. To encourage more tourists to 'stop, stay and spend' in the local visitor economy.
Design Criteria
- The message on the banner should emphasise the event or activity.
- Banners should be colourful, attractive and double sided for maximum exposure and effect.
- The graphic composition of the colour and text needs to be bold and uncomplicated and able to be read from a distance. Excessive use of dark colours or fine text should be avoided.
- Text should be in a font that is legible from a distance and it should be easily distinguishable from the background colour(s) used.
- Banners will not be permitted that Council deems reasonably objectionable and conflicts with the Council's values (i.e. the banner must not advertise political, sexual, racial or religious content or promote tobacco, smoking, gambling or illegal activities).
- Council will give the first approval on all banner design prior to banner print and manufacture.

Design Specifications
- Banner size - Height 1750mm, width 800mm
- Material - Exterior grade PVC fabric sheet and suitable for external use
- Construction - Hemmed on all edges, including reinforcement on all four corners and all four corners must have a 12mm eyelet

General Conditions
- The hire of the banner sites (maximum of 2 per organisation per event) is free of charge and at the discretion of Council.
- During periods of high or severe weather Council reserves the right to remove banners in the interest of public safety.
- The hire of banner sites is in weekly blocks from Monday am to Sunday pm and the maximum length of hire time is 4 weeks, or such other time as deemed appropriate by Council.
- The hire of banner sites will be no more than 4 weeks prior to the event date and the banner will be removed if it is damaged by wind or inclement weather.
- Council can provide a referral of a preferred provider to have banners designed and manufactured.
- A maximum of two flags per event will be displayed at any one time and they will be displayed at the discretion of Council.
- Council reserves the right to refuse the display of any banner at any time.
- Council takes no responsibility for the wear and tear of fitness for purpose of the material of the banner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document History</th>
<th>Version No.: 1.0</th>
<th>Issue Date: 16.07.2019</th>
<th>Description of Change: Adopted refer minute 156/19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>19.11.2019</td>
<td>Reviewed with minor changes refer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electoral version in Synergy is the controlled version. Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.

Page 2 of 3
APPLICATION FOR BANNER INSTALLATION

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name: ...........................................................................................................................................

Address: ......................................................................................................................................................

Organisation: ................................................................................................................................................

Phone Number: .........................................................................................................................................

Email Address: ...........................................................................................................................................

HIRE PERIOD

From Date: .......................................................... Flag Delivery Date: ...........................................................

To Date: ............................................................ Flag Collection Date: .........................................................

In support of this application please attach a picture of your design or sketch a picture of your intended flag including a description of colours and logos.

Picture: ......................................................................................................................................................

Description: ..............................................................................................................................................

I have read and agree to comply with the conditions listed:

Name: .......................................................................................................................................................

Signature: ...................................................................................................................................................

Date: ...........................................................................................................................................................

Office Use Only: Entered Into Banner Installation Spreadsheet ........................................................................


Local Government Act 1999: Section 63 (1)

NOTICE under Clause 3.10 of the Code of Conduct for Council Members published by the Minister for Planning for the purposes of Section 63 (1) of the Local Government Act 1999.

For the purposes of Clause 3.10 of the Code of Conduct for Council Members adopted for the purposes of Section 63 (1) of the Local Government Act 1999 and published in the Gazette on the day on which this Notice is made, the value of $100 is specified.

Dated 18 August 2013.

JOHN RAU, Deputy Premier, Minister for Planning

Code of Conduct for Council Members

Published by the Minister for Planning for the purposes of Section 63 (1) of the Local Government Act 1999

This Code of Conduct is to be observed by all Council members.

Council members must comply with the provisions of this Code in carrying out their functions as public officials. It is the personal responsibility of Council members to ensure that they are familiar with, and comply with, the standards in the Code at all times.

PART 1—PRINCIPLES

1. Higher principles—Overarching Statement

This part does not constitute separate enforceable standards of conduct.

Council members in South Australia have a commitment to serve the best interests of the people within the community they represent and to discharge their duties conscientiously, to the best of their ability, and for public, not private, benefit at all times.

Council members will work together constructively as a Council and will uphold the values of honesty, integrity, accountability and transparency, and in turn, foster community confidence and trust in Local Government.

As representatives of open, responsive and accountable government, Council members are committed to considering all relevant information and opinions, giving each due weight, in line with the Council’s community consultation obligations.

In the performance of their role, Council members will take account of the diverse current and future needs of the local community in decision-making, provide leadership and promote the interests of the Council.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
CODE OF CONDUCT FOR ELECTED MEMBERS

Council members will make every endeavour to ensure that they have current knowledge of both statutory requirements and best practice relevant to their position. All Councils are expected to provide training and education opportunities that will assist members to meet their responsibilities under the Local Government Act 1999.

Council members will comply with all legislative requirements of their role and abide by this Code of Conduct.

PART 2—BEHAVIOURAL CODE

In line with ‘Part 1—Higher Principles’ of this Code, the following behaviour is considered essential to upholding the principles of good governance in Councils.

This Part is for the management of the conduct of Council members that does not meet the reasonable community expectations of the conduct of Council members. It deals with conduct that does not, and is not likely to, constitute a breach of Part 3—Misconduct or criminal matters such as those contained in the Appendix to this document.

Robust debate within Councils that is conducted in a respectful manner is not a breach of this Part.

It is intended that each Council will adopt a process for the handling of alleged breaches of this Part. This process will be reviewed within 12 months of a general Local Government election.

Council members must:

General behaviour

2.1 Show commitment and discharge duties conscientiously.

2.2 Act in a way that generates community trust and confidence in the Council.

2.3 Act in a reasonable, just, respectful and non-discriminatory way when dealing with people.

2.4 Show respect for others if making comments publicly.

2.5 Ensure that personal comments to the media or other public comments, on Council decisions and other matters, clearly indicate that it is a private view, and not that of the Council.

Responsibilities as a member of Council

2.6 Comply with all Council policies, codes and resolutions.

2.7 Deal with information received in their capacity as Council members in a responsible manner.

2.8 Endeavour to provide accurate information to the Council and to the public at all times.

Relationship with fellow Council Members

2.9 Endeavour to establish and maintain a respectful relationship with all Council members, regardless of differences of views and opinions.

2.10 Not bully or harass other Council members.

Relationship with Council staff

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR ELECTED MEMBERS

2.11 Not bully or harass Council staff.

2.12 Direct all requests for information from the Council administration to the Council’s Chief Executive Officer or nominated delegate/s.

2.13 Direct all requests for work or actions by Council staff to the Council’s Chief Executive Officer or nominated delegate/s.

2.14 Refrain from directing or influencing Council staff with respect to the way in which these employees perform their duties.

Requirement to report breach of Part 3

2.15 A Council member who is of the opinion that a breach of Part 3 of this Code (Misconduct) — has occurred, or is currently occurring, must report the breach to the Principal Member of the Council or Chief Executive Officer, the Ombudsman or the Office for Public Integrity.

2.16 A failure to report an alleged or suspected breach of Part 3 of this Code is in itself a breach under this Part (Behavioural Code).

Complaints

2.17 Any person may make a complaint about a Council member under the Behavioural Code.

2.18 Complaints about behaviour alleged to have breached the Behavioural Code should be brought to the attention of the Principal Member or Chief Executive Officer of the Council, or nominated delegate/s.

2.19 A complaint may be investigated and resolved in any manner which that Council deems appropriate in its process for handling alleged breaches of this Part. This can include, but is not limited to: a mediator or conciliator, the Local Government Governance Panel, a regional governance panel or an independent investigator.

2.20 A complaint may be considered within this process to be trivial, vexatious or frivolous, and accordingly not investigated.

2.21 A failure of a Council member to cooperate with the Council’s process for handling alleged breaches of this Part may be referred for investigation under Part 3.

2.22 A failure of a Council member to comply with a finding of an investigation under this Part, adopted by the Council, may be referred for investigation under Part 3.

2.23 Repeated or sustained breaches of this Part by the same Council member may be referred, by resolution of the Council, to the relevant authority as a breach of Part 3.

2.24 A breach of the Behavioural Code must be the subject of a report to a public meeting of the Council.

Findings

2.25 If, following investigation under the Council’s complaints handling process, a breach of the Behavioural Code by a Council member is found, the Council may, by resolution:

2.25.1 Take no action,
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
CODE OF CONDUCT FOR ELECTED MEMBERS

2.25.2 Pass a censure motion in respect of the Council member;

2.25.3 Request a public apology, whether written or verbal;

2.25.4 Request the Council member to attend training on the specific topic found to have been breached;

2.25.5 Resolve to remove or suspend the Council member from a position within the Council (not including the member’s elected position on Council);

2.25.6 Request the member to repay monies to the Council.

PART 3—MISCONDUCT

Failure by a Council member to comply with this Part constitutes misconduct. The provisions within this Part may refer to statutory matters under the Local Government Act 1999. Any breach of these provisions will be investigated under that legislation.

Any person may report an alleged breach of this Part to the Council, the Ombudsman, the Electoral Commissioner (for alleged breaches of Code 3.8) or the Office for Public Integrity. Alleged breaches of this Part made to a Council or to the Office for Public Integrity may be referred to the Ombudsman for investigation under Section 263 of the Local Government Act 1999, by the Council’s Chief Executive Officer or by the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption, where he or she so determines.

A report from the Ombudsman that finds a Council member has breached this Part (Misconduct) of the Code of Conduct must be provided to a public meeting of the Council. The Council must pass resolutions that give effect to any recommendations received from the Ombudsman, within two ordinary meetings of the Council following the receipt of these recommendations.

An investigation under Part 3 of this Code does not preclude an investigation being launched as a potential breach of the criminal matters listed in the Appendix to this document.

Member duties

Council members must:

3.1 Act honestly at all times in the performance and discharge of their official functions and duties;

3.2 Perform and discharge their official functions and duties with reasonable care and diligence at all times;

3.3 Not release or divulge information that the Council has ordered be kept confidential, or that the Council member should reasonably know is information that is confidential, including information that is considered by Council in confidence;

3.4 Not exercise or perform, or purport to exercise or perform, a power, duty or function that he or she is not authorised to exercise or perform;

3.5 Not attempt to improperly direct a member of Council staff to act in their capacity as a Local Government employee for an unauthorised purpose;

3.6 Ensure that relationships with external parties cannot amount to interference by improper influence, affecting judgement, decisions and/or actions.

Gifts and benefits

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
3.7 Council members must not:

3.7.1 Seek gifts or benefits of any kind;

3.7.2 Accept any gift or benefit that may create a sense of obligation on their part or may be perceived to be intended or likely to influence them in carrying out their public duty;

3.7.3 Accept any gift or benefit from any person who is in, or who seeks to be in, any contractual relationship with the Council.

3.8 Notwithstanding Code 3.7, Council members may accept campaign donations as provided for in the Local Government (Elections) Act 1999.

3.9 Notwithstanding Code 3.7.3, Council members may accept hospitality provided in the context of performing their duties, including:

3.9.1 Free or subsidised meals, beverages or refreshments of reasonable value provided in conjunction with:

3.9.1.2 Council work related events such as training, education sessions, workshops and conferences;

3.9.1.3 Council functions or events;

3.9.1.4 Social functions organised by groups such as Council committees and community organisations.

3.9.2 Invitations to, and attendance at, local social, cultural or sporting events.

3.10 Where Council members receive a gift or benefit of more than a value published in the Government Gazette by the Minister from time to time, details of each gift or benefit must be recorded within a gifts and benefits register maintained and updated quarterly by the Council’s Chief Executive Officer. This register must be made available for inspection at the principal office of the Council and on the Council website.

Register of Interests

3.11 Council members must lodge with the Council a complete and accurate primary return of their interests, and subsequent ordinary returns, as required by legislation.

Campaign donation returns

3.12 Council members must ensure that following each election an accurate campaign donation return is provided to the Chief Executive Officer of the Council as required by legislation.

Conflict of interest

3.13 Council members must be committed to making decisions without bias and in the best interests of the whole community and comply with the relevant conflict of interest provisions of the Local Government Act 1999.

Misuse of Council resources

3.14 Council members using Council resources must do so effectively and prudently.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
CODE OF CONDUCT FOR ELECTED MEMBERS

3.15 Council members must not use Council resources, including services of Council staff, for private purposes, unless legally or properly authorised to do so, and payments are made where appropriate.

3.16 Council members must not use public funds or resources in a manner that is irregular or unauthorised.

Repeated or sustained breaches of Part 2

3.17 At the discretion of the Council to which the member is elected, repeated or sustained inappropriate behaviour, as listed in Part 2, may be escalated to an allegation of misconduct under this Part.

3.18 A failure to comply with a finding of inappropriate behaviour (by the Council, independent investigator or Ombudsman) under Part 2 is also grounds for a complaint under this Part.

APPENDIX—CRIMINAL MATTERS

The matters within this Appendix are matters for which a criminal penalty attaches. As separate legislation operates to cover such conduct, this part does not form part of the Code of Conduct for Council Members.

Allegations of conduct breaching these matters will be investigated in accordance with the legislation governing that conduct and they are included within this document only in order to provide a complete overview of the standards of conduct and behaviour expected of Council members.

Alleged breaches of matters outlined in this Appendix should be reported to the Office for Public Integrity in the first instance.

Breaches of the Local Government Act 1999

Member duties

A member of a Council must not, whether within or outside the State, make improper use of information acquired by virtue of his or her position as a member of the Council to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for himself or herself or for another person or to cause detriment to the Council (Section 62 (3)).

A member of a Council must not, whether within or outside the State, make improper use of his or her position as a member of the Council to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for himself or herself or for another person or to cause detriment to the Council (Section 62 (4)).

Provision of false information

A member of a Council who submits a return under Chapter 5 Part 4 (Register of interest) and Schedule 3 of the Local Government Act 1999, that is to the knowledge of the member, false or misleading in a material particular (whether by reason of information included in or omitted from the return) is guilty of an offence (Section 69).

Restrictions on publication of information from Register of Interests

A Council member must not publish, or authorise publication of information, derived from a Register unless the information constitutes a fair and accurate summary of the information contained in the Register, and is published in the public interest, or comment on the facts set forth in a Register, unless the comment is fair and published in the public interest and without malice (Section 71).

Breaches of other Acts
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
CODE OF CONDUCT FOR ELECTED MEMBERS

Acting in his or her capacity as a public officer, a Council member shall not engage in conduct, whether within or outside the state, that constitutes corruption in public administration as defined by Section 5 of the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption Act 2012, including:

An offence against Part 7 Division 4 (Offences relating to public officers) of the Criminal Law Consolidation Act 1935, which includes the following offences:
- bribery or corruption of public officers;
- threats or reprisals against public officers;
- abuse of public office;
- demanding or requiring benefit on basis of public office;
- offences relating to appointment to public office.

Any other offence, including an offence against Part 5 (Offences of dishonesty) of the Criminal Law Consolidation Act 1935, committed by a public officer while acting in his or her capacity as a public officer, or by a former public officer and related to his or her former capacity as a public officer, or by a person before becoming a public officer and related to his or her capacity as a public officer, or to an attempt to commit such an offence.

Any of the following in relation to an offence referred to in a preceding paragraph:
- aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring the commission of the offence;
- inducing, whether by threats or promises or otherwise, the commission of the offence;
- being in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly concerned in, or party to, the commission of the offence;
- conspiring with others to effect the commission of the offence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document History</th>
<th>Version No:</th>
<th>Issue Date:</th>
<th>Description of Change:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>21/12/2017</td>
<td>Adopted ICOR-122017-3973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>21/12/2019</td>
<td>Reviewed without changes Minute 222/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>19/11/2019</td>
<td>Reviewed without changes Minute 222/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

The Regional Council of Goyder will ensure that the payment of Council Members allowances, the reimbursement of expenses and the provision of benefits by the Council is accountable and transparent and in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 ("the LG Act") and the Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010 ("the Regulations").

This Policy sets out the provisions of the LG Act and Regulations in respect of Council Member allowances, expenses and support. This Policy is also provided in accordance with Section 77(1)(b) of the LG Act by specifying the types of expenses that will be reimbursed without the need for specific approval of Council every time a claim is made.

Council Members are paid an allowance for performing and discharging their functions and duties on Council. Section 59 of the LG Act provides (in part) that the role of a Council Member, as a member of the governing body of the Council, is to:

(i) participate in the deliberations and civic activities of the Council;
(ii) keep the Council’s objectives and policies under review to ensure that they are appropriate and effective; and
(iii) keep the Council’s resource allocation, expenditure and activities, and the efficiency and effectiveness of its service delivery, under review.

This Policy also explains the information that must be recorded within the Council’s Register of Allowances and Benefits to ensure compliance with section 79 of the LG Act.

This Policy, in its entirety, will automatically lapse at the next general election of this Council.

Policy Objective

To ensure Council Member allowances, the reimbursement of expenses and the provision of benefits, facilities and support by the Council are compliant with the Local Government Act 1999 and Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010.

Scope & Responsibilities

This Policy applies to all Council Members, who each have an obligation to abide by this Policy.

The Council’s Chief Executive Officer has the duty to:

1. maintain the Register of Allowances and Benefits;
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
COUNCIL MEMBERS ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS POLICY

2. initiate a Consumer Price Index (‘CPI’) review of allowances paid to Council Members (to be adjusted on the first, second and third anniversaries of the relevant periodic elections to reflect changes in the CPI under the scheme prescribed by the Regulations); and

3. ensure copies of this Policy are available for inspection by the public at the principal office of the Council.

In addition, the Chief Executive Officer is responsible for:

4. implementing and monitoring expense reimbursement procedures in accordance with the LG Act, the Regulations this Policy and any associated procedure; and

5. ensuring a copy of this Policy is provided to all Council Members.

Policy Statement

This Policy is underpinned by the following principles:

1. Council Members should not be out-of-pocket as a result of performing and discharging their Council functions and duties.

2. To assist Council Members in performing or discharging their official functions and duties they are entitled to be provided with a range of necessary facilities and support and to be reimbursed for expenses as specified in this policy.

3. Any reimbursements claimed by Council Members must be for expenses actually and necessarily incurred in performing and discharging their official Council functions and duties, which will be assessed according to the role of a Council Member under the LG Act.

4. Council encourages continued professional training and development for Council Members. This is seen as being necessary in terms of good governance and to the improved performance of their functions and duties.

5. The accountability of the Council to its community for the use of public monies.

Allowances

Council Member allowances are determined by the Remuneration Tribunal on a 4 yearly basis before the designated day in relation to each set of periodic elections held under the Local Government (Elections) Act 1999.

An allowance determined by the Remuneration Tribunal will take effect from the first ordinary meeting of the Council held after the conclusion of the relevant periodic election. Council Member allowances are to be adjusted on the first, second and third anniversaries of the relevant periodic elections to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index (‘CPI’) under a scheme prescribed by the Regulations.

In accordance with regulation 4 of the Regulations, (and for the purposes of section 76 of the LG Act), an allowance may be paid in instalments up to 3 months in advance or 3 months in arrears of each month in respect of which an instalment is payable.

The annual allowance for a Council Member is determined according to the relevant Council group. There are six Council Groups which are each explained within the determination of the Remuneration Tribunal. The annual allowance for:

- principal members, is equal to four times the annual allowances for Council Members of that council;
- deputy mayor or deputy chairperson of a Council Member who is the presiding member of one or more prescribed committees is equal to one and a quarter (1.25) times the annual allowances for Council Members of that Council;
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
COUNCIL MEMBERS ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS POLICY

An additional allowance in the form of a sitting fee is also payable for Councillors who are presiding members of other committees (who are not deputy mayors, deputy chairpersons or presiding members of prescribed committees).

Council member allowances will be paid on a quarterly basis in arrears.

Note. A member of a council who holds the office for part only of the period in respect of which an allowance is payable is entitled to the proportion of the allowance that the period for which the member held the office bears to the total period (section 76(11) of the LG Act).

An allowance under this section is to be paid in accordance with any requirement set out in the Regulations (unless the member declines to accept payment of an allowance section 76 (12) of the LG Act).

Council members finishing their term of office should receive their allowances under their term expires – this is at the conclusion of the elections (i.e. when the Electoral Commissioner of South Australia makes the final declaration of the results of the elections).

Following a periodic election the allowance will take effect, as specified under section 76(8) of the LG Act, from the date of the first ordinary meeting of the "new" Council.

Mandatory Reimbursements – Travel (Section 77(1)(a))

Council Members are entitled to receive reimbursement for travelling expenses actually and necessarily incurred by the Council Member for travel within the Council area and associated with attendance at a "prescribed meeting" (section 77(1)(e) of the LG Act).

A "prescribed meeting" is defined under the Regulations to mean a meeting of the Council or Council committee, or an informal gathering, discussion, workshop, briefing, training course or similar activity which is directly or closely related to the performance or discharge of the roles or duties of the member.

- reimbursement for travel expenses is restricted to 'eligible journeys' (as defined in Regulation 3) provided the journey is by the shortest or most practicable route and to that part of the journey within the Council area i.e. any travelling outside the Council area in order to attend Council or Council committee meetings is not reimbursable under section 77(1)(a) of the LG Act. For reimbursement for travel outside the Council area refer to "Prescribed and Approved Reimbursements" below.

- an 'eligible' journey means a journey (in either direction) between the principal place of residence, or a place of work, of a Council Member, and the place of a prescribed meeting.

- where a Council Member travels by private motor vehicle, the rate of reimbursement is at a rate equal to the appropriate rate per kilometre (determined according to the engine capacity of the vehicle) prescribed for the purposes of calculating deductions for car expenses under section 28.25 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997 of the Commonwealth.

- travelling by taxi, bus or other means of public transport is reimbursed on the basis of expenses 'actually and necessarily incurred', but is still limited to 'eligible journeys' by the shortest or most practicable route and to the part of the journey that is within the Council area.

- the Council may aggregate claims for reimbursement of expenses that relate to journeys that do not exceed 20 kilometres and then pay them on either a quarterly or monthly basis.
Mandatory Reimbursements – Child/Dependant Care (Section 77(1)(a))

Council Members are entitled to reimbursement for child/dependant care expenses actually or necessarily incurred by the Council Member as a consequence of the Council Member’s attendance at a prescribed meeting. Child/dependant care is not reimbursed if the care is provided by a person who ordinarily resides with the Council Member.

To receive reimbursement for such prescribed expenses (travel and child/dependant care) each Council Member is required to complete a reimbursement form and submit it to the Chief Executive Officer. For the purposes of administrative efficiency Council Members are requested to submit these forms on a monthly basis.

Prescribed and Approved Reimbursements (Section 77(1)(b))

There are additional prescribed expenses incurred by Council Members, that can be reimbursed by the Council that do not fall within the category of mandatory reimbursement outlined above.

Section 77(1)(b) of the LG Act provides that the Council (meaning the Council as the governing body) may approve the reimbursement of additional expenses as set out in the Regulations incurred by Council Members, either on a case-by-case basis or under a policy adopted by Council. This Policy sets out the types of approved expenses that may be reimbursed.

These additional types of reimbursed expenses are distinguished from the payment of allowances and from the mandatory reimbursement of travel and child/dependant care expenses associated with attendance at a prescribed meeting.

Regulation 6 of the Regulations sets out the types of additional expenses that may be reimbursed under section 77(1)(b) with the approval of the Council. These are:

- an expense incurred in the use of a telephone, facsimile or other telecommunications device, or in the use of a form of electronic communication, on the business of the Council;
- travelling expenses incurred by the Council Member as a consequence of the Member’s attendance at a function or activity on the business of the Council (other than for which the member is reimbursed under section 77(1)(a) of the LG Act);
- travelling expenses incurred by the Member in undertaking an eligible journey to the extent that those expenses are attributable to travel outside the area of the Council;
- expenses for the care of:
  (i) a child of the Member, or
  (ii) a dependant of the Member requiring full-time care
  incurred by the Member as a consequence of the Member’s attendance at a function or activity on the business of the Council (other than for which the member is reimbursed under section 77(1)(a) of the LG Act); and
- expenses incurred by the Member as a consequence of the Member’s attendance at a conference, seminar, training course or other similar activity which is directly or closely related to the performance or discharge of the roles and duties of a Council Member (other than for which the member is reimbursed under section 77(1)(a) of the LG Act).
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
COUNCIL MEMBERS ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS POLICY

For the purposes of this Policy, and pursuant to section 77(1)(b) of the LG Act, the Council approves the reimbursement of additional expenses of Council Members as described below.

Travel

Pursuant to section 77(1)(b) of the LG Act the Council approves reimbursement of:

1. Travel related to attendance at a Council or Council committee meeting being an ‘eligible journey’ (as defined in Regulation 3), as it is attributable to travel outside the Council area, up to a maximum of 100km per return.

2. Council Members will receive reimbursement for expenses incurred in travelling to a function or activity on Council business. The following conditions apply to these expenses:
   a) travel both within and outside the Council area must be incurred by the Council Member as a consequence of attendance at a function or activity on the business of Council.
   b) a ‘function or activity on the business of the Council’ includes official Council functions including Mayoral receptions, opening ceremonies, dinners, citizenship ceremonies and official visits etc., meetings of community groups and organizations as a Council representative – but not to attend meetings of community groups or organizations when fulfilling the role as a member of the Board of any such community group or organisation.
   c) reimbursement is restricted to the shortest or most practicable route.
   d) where a Council Member travels by private motor vehicle, the rate of reimbursement is at a rate equal to the appropriate rate per kilometre prescribed for the purposes of calculating deductions for car expenses under section 28.25 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997 of the Commonwealth.
   e) car parking fees will be reimbursed (where they are a consequence of a Council Member attending a function or activity on the business of the Council).
   f) travel by taxi, tram or bus will be reimbursed on the basis of being expenses where they are incurred as a consequence of the Member’s attendance at a function or activity on the business of the Council however such travel must still be by the shortest or most practicable route.

Travel Time Payment

Pursuant to the determination made by the Remuneration Tribunal, Council Members (excluding Principal Members) of non-metropolitan Councils are eligible for payment for a travel time payment where the Council Member’s:

- a) usual place of residence is within the relevant Council area and is located at least 30kms but less than 50km distance from their Council’s principal office, via the nearest route by road - $300.410 per annum.
- b) usual place of residence is within the relevant Council area and is located at least 50km but less than 100km distance from their Council’s principal office, via the nearest route by road - $560.700 per annum.
- c) usual place of residence is within the relevant Council area and is located at least 75kms but less than 100kms distance from their Council’s principal office, via the nearest route by road - $1,050.00 per annum.
- d) usual place of residence is within the relevant Council area and is located 100km or more distance from their Council’s principal office, via the nearest route by road - $1,450.00 per annum.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
COUNCIL MEMBERS ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS POLICY

If eligible, this payment is made to a Council Member in addition to any entitlement to reimbursement of expenses incurred.

Note: A list of the eligible non-metropolitan Councils to which this payment applies is provided in the determination made by the Remuneration Tribunal.

Care and Other Expenses

Pursuant to section 77(1)(b) of the LG Act the Council approves reimbursement of:

1. Expenses incurred for the care of a child of a Council Member or a dependant of the Council Member requiring full time care as a consequence of the Council Member’s attendance at a function or activity on the business of Council (other than expenses for which the Member is reimbursed under section 77 (1)(a) of the LG Act).

2. Expenses incurred by the Council Member as a consequence of the Council Member’s attendance at a conference, seminar, training course or other similar activity that is directly or closely related to the performance or discharge of the roles or duties of the Council Member (other than expenses for which the Member is reimbursed under section 77(1)(a) of the LG Act). Expenses will only be reimbursed for attendance at conferences, seminars, etc which have been approved by Council or under delegation/policy, e.g. under Council’s ‘Council Member Training and Development Policy’. Where attendance at the conference, seminar etc is approved the following types of expenses can be reimbursed: meals, taxi fares, car parking and incidentals.

3. Expenses incurred in the use of a telephone, internet, facsimile or other communication device on the business of the Council, e.g. Internet connection costs, computer software, applications for iPad, printer cartridge, contribution towards mobile telephone account.

   Note: receipts confirming the expenditure has been incurred must be provided with a claim made for reimbursement.

Facilities and Support

In addition to allowances and the reimbursement of expenses, the LG Act provides that the Council can provide facilities and forms of support for use by its Council Members to assist them in performing or discharging their official functions and duties (section 78).

The Council must consider and specifically approve the particular facility and support as necessary or expedient to the performance or discharge of all Council Members’ official functions or duties. In approving the provision of facilities and support section 78 requires that any such services and facilities must be made available to all Council Members on a uniform basis, other than those facilities or support specifically provided to the Principal Member set out below (if any).

Pursuant to section 78 of the LG Act, Council has considered and is satisfied that the following facilities and support are necessary or expedient for all Council Members to assist them in performing or discharging their official functions and duties:

- Tablet (iPad or Android),
- Business Cards
- With compliment slips
- Use of Council meeting rooms

The provision of these facilities and support are made available to all Council Members (including the Principal Member) under the LG Act on the following basis:

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
W:\GDS-SYNERGY\09 Governance\E3 Policy\01 Policy\01 Policy Manual\Current\Section E Page 6 of 8
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER  
COUNCIL MEMBERS ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS POLICY

- they are necessary or expedient for the Council member to perform or discharge his/her official functions or duties;
- the facilities remain the Council’s property regardless of whether they are used off site or not; and
- they are not to be used for a private purpose or any other purpose unrelated to official Council functions and duties, unless such usage has been specifically pre-approved by the Council and the Council Member has agreed to reimburse the Council for any additional cost or expenses associated with that usage.

In addition, although not required by the LG Act, the Council has determined that the provision of the above facilities and support are made available to Council Members on the following terms:

- each Council Member is solely responsible for those facilities released into their care and/or control for the duration of their term in office;
- all facilities must be returned to the Council at the end of each term in office, upon the office of a Member of a Council becoming vacant, or earlier at the request of the Chief Executive Officer;
- if the facilities provided to the Council Member are damaged or lost the Council Member must lodge a written report with the Chief Executive Officer.

The use of Council facilities, support and/or services by Council Members for campaign or election purposes is not permitted under any circumstances on the basis it is not necessary or expedient to the performance or discharge of a Council Member’s official functions or duties under the LG Act. The use of such facilities for electoral purposes during the election period would be a breach of section 78(3) of the LG Act.

Other Reimbursements

Any additional reimbursements and facilities and support not detailed in this Policy will require the specific approval of Council prior to any reimbursements being paid, benefits being received and facilities and support being provided.

Claims for Reimbursement

1. Council Members are required to provide details of kilometres travelled and/or evidence of expenses incurred to support all reimbursements claimed.

2. The Council’s standard reimbursement form shall include a section to be completed by the Council Members detailing their activities (including attendances at seminars and conferences) performed in that month. This will provide a means by which the Council administration can cross reference what has been reimbursed to each Council Member for the purpose of recording such information in the Register of Allowances and Benefits.

3. All claims for reimbursement must be submitted to the Chief Executive Officer on the form provided for this purpose on a monthly basis for the purposes of maintaining the Register of Allowances and Benefits.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
COUNCIL MEMBERS ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS POLICY

4. Reimbursement of expenses will only be paid to a Council Member upon presentation of the form/s and adequate evidence supporting the claims made.

Register of Allowances and Benefits

Pursuant to section 79(1) and (2) of the LG Act, the Chief Executive Officer must maintain a Register in which he or she shall ensure that a record is kept of—

(a) the annual allowance payable to a Council Member (in the case of section 79(1)(a)); and
(b) any expenses reimbursed under section 77(1)(b) of the LG Act (in the case of section 79(1)(b));
(c) other benefits paid or provided for the benefit of the Member by the Council (in the case of section 79(1)(c)); or
(d) to make a record of the provision of a reimbursement or benefit not previously recorded in the Register (in the case of section 79(2)(b)),
on a quarterly basis (see regulation 7 of the Regulations).

Reimbursements paid under section 77(1)(a) of the LG Act are not required to be recorded in the Register.

The Chief Executive Officer is required to record in the Register any changes in the allowance or a benefit payable to, or provided for the benefit of, Council Members. Accordingly, the Chief Executive Officer will update the Register each month and therefore each Council Member is required to provide his or her claim form for reimbursement to the Chief Executive Officer at the following month’s Ordinary Council Meeting.

The Register of Allowances and Benefits is available for inspection by members of the public, free of charge, at the Council’s office 1 Market Square, Burra, SA 5417 during ordinary business hours. Copies or extracts of the Register are available for purchase upon payment of a fixed fee.

Review and Evaluation

Council Member allowances are determined by the Remuneration Tribunal on a 4 yearly basis. The correctness and effectiveness of this Policy will also be reviewed and evaluated annually.

This Policy will lapse at the next general election at which time the newly elected Council will be required to adopt a new policy dealing with Council Member’s allowances, reimbursements and benefits for their term in office (section 77(2) LG Act).

Availability of the Council Members’ Allowances and Benefits Policy

This Policy will be available for inspection at Council’s principal office during ordinary business hours and on the Council’s website www.goyder.sa.gov.au

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document History</th>
<th>Version No.</th>
<th>Issue Date</th>
<th>Description of Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>20/11/18</td>
<td>Reviewed, amended 242/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>17/11/19</td>
<td>Reviewed with minor changes refer minute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Policy Statement
Council staff and Elected Members must be efficient, economical and ethical in their use and management of Council resources. Electronic communication facilities, such as telephones, internet and email, are Council resources provided for the purpose of assisting staff and Elected Members in the proper discharge and performance of their legislative functions and duties. All Council staff and Elected Members have a responsibility to ensure their proper use.

This policy is fundamental to sound risk management. Council is required to regulate use of internet and email so that Council staff and Elected Members have a safe working environment and Council is protected from commercial harm and exposure to liability. To achieve that, electronic messages sent, received, forwarded or transmitted may from time to time be subject to monitoring or retrieval.

Users should be aware that, although there are access passwords and the like, there is general "insecurity" for communications via internet and email. Electronic communications, even if expressed to be confidential, may have to be disclosed in court proceedings or in investigations by competition authorities and regulatory bodies or in response to a Freedom of Information application.

2. Definitions

Council Staff
Includes all persons employed by Council, volunteers, trainees, work experience placements, independent consultants and contractors and other authorised personnel offered access to Council’s resources.

Electronic Messaging
Electronic Messaging is a generic term encompassing all forms of electronically mediated communication.

This includes electronic mail for text messages, voice mail, electronic document exchange (Electronic FAX), electronic data interchange (EDI), and multi media communications such as tele/video conferencing and videotele.

It involves the electronic transmission of information as discrete electronic messages over computer-based data communication network or voice messages over a telephone network.

Electronic Communications Facilities
Includes, but is not restricted to, telephones (includes hard wired and cordless and mobiles), computers connected to any network or data circuit, Email (component of electronic messaging), facsimiles, Internet and Intranet, two-way radios, paging (beacons) and satellite communications equipment.

Email
Is a service that enables people to exchange documents or messages in electronic form. It is a system in which people can send and receive messages through their computers, tablets, iphones and mobile phones. Each person who has a designated mailbox that stores messages sent by other users may retrieve, read and forward or re-transmit messages from their mailbox.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION FACILITIES POLICY

Facsimile
Refers to a communication device that converts each picture element of black and white into an electric signal. These signals in turn generate a constantly changing electrical signal that is transmitted on a data circuit (or telephone line) to a receiving facsimile.

Hack
To attempt by illegal or unauthorised means to gain entry into another’s computer system or files.

Internet
A global research, information and communication network providing services such as file transfer and electronic mail.

Intranet
An internal (restricted) network that uses Internet technology, accessed over a personal computer.

Pager
Refers to a small telecommunications device that receives short radio messages—generally used by people who are continually changing their location. Pagers beep when a message is received.

Radio
Refers to wireless electromagnetic means of point to many point communications.

System Security
To protect the information on Council’s network there are prescribed controls giving authorisation and access to files and Senior Managers in the network. Each individual has a password which allows them to access information and programs within his or her authority. Network security is controlled by the Finance Manager and reviewed by the Chief Executive Officer.

Telephones
Includes (but is not limited to) hard-wired desk telephones and cordless and mobile telephones.

3. Purpose of this Policy
The purpose of this policy is to ensure the proper use of Council’s electronic communication systems by all Council staff and Elected Members for their intended purposes without infringing legal requirements, Council policies or creating unnecessary business risk.

It aims to encourage Council staff and Council Members understand the way in which Council electronic communication facilities should be used.

Council makes its electronic communication systems available to Council staff and Council Members to enable efficient sharing and exchange of information in the pursuit of Council’s goals and objectives.

4. Scope
This policy applies to all Council staff and Elected Members, volunteers, trainees, work experience placements, independent consultants and contractors and other authorised personnel offered access to the Council’s resources.

All rules that apply to use and access of electronic communication facilities throughout this policy apply equally to facilities owned or operated by Council wherever the facilities are located.

The permitted use of Council’s electronic communication facilities must be consistent with other relevant laws, policies and practices regulating:

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION FACILITIES POLICY

- copyright breaches and patent materials legislation;
- anti-discrimination legislation;
- Elected Member Code of Conduct
- Employee Code of Conduct
- Privacy Act 1988
- Records Management Act 1997
- Spam Act 2003;
- Surveillances Devices Act 2016
- Defamation Act 2005
- Australian Road Rules
- practices regulating discriminatory speech and the distribution of illicit and offensive materials, particularly those that are sexual or pornographic in nature.

5. Personal Use

Electronic communication facilities are primarily provided for Council’s business use and must be used in accordance with this Policy. For Council staff, reasonable personal use, including by family members, of the Council’s electronic communication facilities is permissible. However, personal use is a privilege, which needs to be balanced in terms of operational needs. Personal use must be appropriate, lawful, efficient, proper and ethical and in accordance with any Council direction or policy.

Personal use:
- should be infrequent and brief;
- should not involve activities that might be questionable, controversial or offensive, including gambling, accessing chat lines/rooms, transmitting inappropriate jokes or sending junk programs/mail;
- does NOT extend to sending non-business related written material to any political organisation;
- must not disrupt Council electronic communication systems; and
- should not interfere with Council staff duties and responsibilities or detrimentally affect the duties and responsibilities of other Council staff.

Elected Members are not permitted to use electronic communications facilities provided by the Council for a purpose unrelated to the performance or discharge of official functions and duties, unless the use is approved by Council and the Elected Member agrees to reimburse Council for any additional costs and expenses associate with the use.

Elected Members will only utilise Council systems for official correspondence created or received in the conduct of their role in Council, i.e. personal email accounts will not be used.

Misuse can damage Council’s corporate and business image, and intellectual property generally, and could result in legal proceedings being brought against both Council and the user. Council staff and Elected Members reasonably suspected of abusing personal use requirements will be asked to explain such use.

6. Passwords and Password Confidentiality

Council staff and Elected Members are not permitted to interfere with any password. It is prohibited for anyone to:
- share their passwords with others;
- hack into other systems;
- read or attempt to determine other people’s passwords;

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.

Page 3 of 8
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION FACILITIES POLICY

- breach computer or network security measures; or
- monitor electronic files or communications of others except by explicit direction from the Chief Executive Officer.

You are required to disclose your password/s to the Finance Manager for inclusion in the confidential register under the Finance Manager’s control.

7. Identity
No email or other electronic communication may be sent which conceals or attempts to conceal the identity of the sender.

8. Inappropriate/Unlawful Use
The use of Council’s electronic communications system to make or send fraudulent, unlawful or abusive information, calls or messages is prohibited. Council staff or Elected Members who receive any threatening, intimidating or harassing telephone calls or electronic messages should immediately report the incident to the Chief Executive Officer.

Any Council staff member or Elected Member identified as the initiator of fraudulent, unlawful or abusive calls or messages may be subject to disciplinary action, including under the relevant Code of Conduct, and possible criminal prosecution.

The use of hand held mobile phones whilst driving is an offence under the Australian Road Rules and Council will not be responsible for the payment of any fines incurred as a result of the unlawful practice.

All Council staff and Elected Members should be aware that it is illegal to record telephone conversations, or verbal conversations without all involved or intended parties giving prior consent under the Surveillance Devices Act 2016.

Inappropriate use includes (but is not limited to):
- use of Council’s electronic communications facilities to intentionally create, store, transmit, post, communicate or access any fraudulent or offensive information, data or material including pornographic or sexually explicit material, images, text or other offensive material;
- gambling activities;
- representing personal opinions as those of Council; and
- use contrary to any legislation or any Council policy.

Use of Council electronic communication facilities must NOT violate Federal or State legislation or common law.

It is unlawful to transmit, communicate or access any material, which discriminates against, harasses or vilifies colleagues, Elected Members or members of the public on the grounds of -
- gender;
- pregnancy;
- age;
- race (nationality, descent or ethnic background);
- religious background;
- marital status;
- physical impairment;
- HIV status, or
- sexual preference or transgender.

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
9. Use of Internet/Web Sites

It is inappropriate to:

- intentionally download unauthorised software;
- download files containing picture images, live pictures or graphics for personal use;
- download computer games, music files or accessing web radio or TV stations; and
- visit inappropriate Web sites—i.e. on-line gambling, sexually explicit or pornographic web sites (as stated previously).

10. Use of Email

Any opinions expressed in Email messages, where they are not business related, should be specifically noted as personal opinion and not those of Council.

In addition to inappropriate usage restrictions for electronic communication facilities mentioned above, Email is not to be used for (applicable to external and internal systems):

- non-business purposes—i.e. 'junk' mail;
- sending or distributing 'chain' letters, 'hoax' mail or for other mischievous purposes (spam). Only business related subscriptions are permitted;
- soliciting outside business ventures or for personal gain;
- distributing software which is inconsistent with any vendor's licence agreement; and
- unauthorised accessing of data or attempt to breach any security measures on the system, attempting to intercept any data transmissions without authorisation.

Care should be taken in responding to internal Emails addressed to 'Everyone' as any responses sent by pressing the 'Reply to All' button will be addressed to ALL staff. As such, Council staff and Elected Members are advised to take care in writing emails. Individual replies should be directed to the sender using the 'Reply' button.

11. Security and Confidentiality

Council staff and Elected Members should be alert to the fact that sensitive or personal information conveyed through electronic communication facilities cannot be guaranteed as completely private. The potential exists for sensitive information to be read, intercepted, misdirected, traced or recorded by unauthorised persons unless it has been encoded or encrypted. Such practices are normally illegal, but there can be no expectation of privacy.

Email systems should not be assumed to be secure. Council staff and Elected Members are advised to exercise care and discretion. Email messages are perceived to be instant in nature and instantly disposed of. They are retained by both the recipient and the sender until specifically disposed of and then only usually into what is called a trash file. There may also be an additional back up facility which retains the message for a period of time. It is often stored on a network file server where it can be copied onto a back up tape as routine data protection. That back up tape is a copy of the file even if it is eliminated from the sender and recipient's computers.

Passwords or personal identity number protection must be activated on all mobile electronic communication facilities such as pagers, mobile telephones, wireless laptop computers, tablets and pda's that are vulnerable to theft.

Information regarding access to Council's computer and communication systems should be considered as confidential information and not be divulged without authorisation. Users are expected to treat electronic information with the same care as they would paper-based information, which is confidential. All such information should be kept secure and used only for the purpose intended. Information should not be disclosed to any unauthorised third party. It is the responsibility of the user to report any suspected security issues.

All Emails sent outside the Council must contain the following message as a footer: "This email is private and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, please advise us by return email immediately and delete the
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION FACILITIES POLICY

email and any attachments without using or disclosing the contents. You should scan this email and attachments for viruses. The Regional Council of Goyder accepts no liability for any direct or indirect damage or loss resulting from the use of any attachments to this email. The statements in this email are those of the sender only, unless specifically stated to be those of the Regional Council of Goyder by someone with authority to do so.”

The purpose of such a message is to impress on any unintended recipient notice of the confidential nature of the Email. It will sometimes be appropriate to make the same statement for internal messages.

12. Virus Protection

Council staff and Elected Members are not to import non-text files or unknown messages into their system without having them scanned for viruses. Email attachments are common. Virus infection is most prevalent in non-work related emails.

The majority of viruses are enclosed in chain letter or joke attachments. Council staff and Elected Members are not to open, view or attempt to read attachments of any description (eg games, screen savers, documents, executable files, zip files, joke files or other mails), unless they have been scanned for viruses.

13. Defamation

It is unlawful to be a party to or to participate in the trafficking of any defamatory message. To defame someone, defamatory material, including words or matter, must be published which is or is likely to cause the ordinary, reasonable member of the community to think less of the defamed person (the plaintiff) or to injure the plaintiff in his or her trade, credit or reputation.

For the purpose of defamation law, “publication” is very broad and includes any means whatsoever that we use to communicate with each other, including electronic messaging. A message containing defamatory material made electronically is, by its very distribution, “published.” A message containing defamatory material is also published if it is simply received electronically and forwarded on electronically. The Council is at risk of being sued for any defamatory material stored, reproduced or transmitted via any of its facilities.

14. Copyright

Not all information on the Internet is in the public domain or freely available for use without proper regard to rules of copyright. Much of the information is subject to copyright protection under Australian law, and by Australia’s signature to international treaties, protected at international levels too. “Use” includes down loading, reproducing, transmitting or in any way duplicating all or part of any information (text, graphics, videos, cartoons, images or music) which is not in the public domain.

Council staff and Elected Members should not assume that they can reproduce, print, transmit or download all material to which they have access. Council staff and Elected Members have rights to use material consistently with the technology or the rights of the owner of the material. Material reproduced outside permitted uses or without the permission of the owner may be unlawful and may result in legal action against the staff member or Elected Member and Council.

15. Monitoring and Breaches

Council may monitor, copy, access and disclose any information or files that are stored, processed or transmitted using Council’s electronic communication facilities. Such monitoring will be used for legitimate purposes only (such as legal discovery) and in accordance with any relevant legislation and/or guidelines.

Council’s Finance Manager will undertake periodic monitoring, auditing and activities to ensure staff and Elected Members’ compliance with the acceptable usage of electronic communication facilities in reference to this policy.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION FACILITIES POLICY

Council staff and Elected Members who violate any copyright or license agreements are acting outside the scope of their employment terms and roles respectively, and will be personally responsible for such infringements. Council staff and Elected Members who do not comply with this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, including termination of employment for Council staff, and subject to criminal or civil proceedings. Council staff and Elected Members should report breaches of this policy to their manager or Council’s Finance Manager.

16. Record Keeping
Electronic communications which are sent and received in the conduct of Council business are official records of Council and are required to be maintained in good order and condition under the State Records Act 1997. Reference should be made to Council’s Records Management Policy for the record keeping procedures to be used to properly to record electronic communications in Councils Synergy Soft Records Program.

17. Relevant Documents
- Council’s Records Management Policy and Procedures
- Council’s Codes of Conduct for Elected Members and Council staff
- Council’s Elected Members’ Allowances and Support Policy
- Surveillances Devices Act 2016
- State Records Act 1997
- Freedom of Information Act 1991
- Ombudsman Act 1972
- Local Government Act 1999
# REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

## ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION FACILITIES POLICY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document History</th>
<th>Version No.</th>
<th>Issue Date:</th>
<th>Description of Change:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>November 2005</td>
<td>Adopted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>19/12/13</td>
<td>Reviewed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>19/03/16</td>
<td>Reviewed with changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>July 2017</td>
<td>Reviewed Refer NCOR-82017-2486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Sept 2017</td>
<td>Reviewed by Council 189/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Nov 2017</td>
<td>Adopted with changes NCOR-122017-3673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Nov 2019</td>
<td>Reviewed with changes refer minute ...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

This policy is designed to ensure that the Council is capable of effectively promoting and responding to media issues in a professional, timely and positive manner.

It is important that issues which are the subject of media interest are thoroughly assessed, the relevant facts established and an appropriate strategy developed prior to any comments being made.

The prime objective when initiating issues or responding to the media is to ensure that the information given will be accurate and effective.

The practices listed below must be adhered to, and will assist in ensuring that the desired outcome is achieved.

Policy

1. The Mayor acts as the principal spokesperson for the Council, and close liaison between the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer is essential for consistent reporting.

2. The Chief Executive Officer is the principal spokesperson for the Council in relation to all operational matters, including the delivery of services and the implementation of Council policy.

3. The Presiding Member of the Council Assessment Panel (CAP) has been authorised by Council to speak positively in relation to decisions of the CAP.

4. Media enquiries are to be received directly by the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor. The Chief Executive Officer may exercise discretion as to the issues in which to become personally involved or may nominate an alternative Council Officer on particular issues.

5. Officers so nominated are authorised to respond to the media should not comment until the related facts have been established, i.e. when the information is required by the media and, where possible, how it is intended that the information is to be used.

6. To ensure that there is a general awareness of the issues being canvassed, details of the information provided to the media are to be conveyed to the Chief Executive Officer, the Mayor and other staff as appropriate as soon as practicable.

7. The Chief Executive Officer will ensure that the Mayor, and the appropriate staff are kept informed of media enquires, activities and outcomes as appropriate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document History</th>
<th>Version No</th>
<th>Issue Date</th>
<th>Description of Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>16/08/16</td>
<td>Adopted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>19/09/17</td>
<td>Reviewed with no changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>17/09/19</td>
<td>Reviewed and adopted by Council 2021/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>15/11/19</td>
<td>Reviewed with minor changes refer minute.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

Social Media Policy

Section: S
Version No: 1.0
Adopted: 19.11.2019
Reviewed:
Next Review: Nov 2019
Minutes Ref:
Responsibility: CEO

1. Purpose

Social media allows online communities with common interests to connect, share and consume information, thoughts and ideas.

Council recognises the opportunities that social media provides to engage in meaningful, two-way communication with the broader community. This can complement and enhance existing communication, customer service and consultation methods, and further improve access to, and delivery of, key services.

The Council also recognises the value of social media to the organisation provided through networking, recruitment, professional development, employee engagement, collaboration and innovation.

The intent of this policy is to provide clear guidance on the appropriate use of social media platforms and tools in order to enable and encourage its use by Elected members, Council staff and Contractors for the purpose of conducting Council business.

The policy aims to:

- Promote effective and productive community engagement through social media;
- Provide guidance about the appropriate use of social media tools at Council;
- Reduce the likelihood of miscommunication or inappropriate communications;
- Help Council manage new challenges associated with social media such as speed and immediacy, record keeping, privacy and security; and
- Provide clarity about roles and responsibilities in relation to use, approval and monitoring.

2. Scope

This policy applies to all Elected members, employees, contractors, agents and volunteers of Council who purport to use social media on behalf of Council. This policy will also apply to agencies and individuals who provide services to Council, and will be included in all relevant external supplier contracts.

The policy applies to all current and future social media tools and channels where people comment, view, contribute, create, forward, post, upload and share content, such as:

- Blogs, forums, discussion and bulletin boards, and citizen journalism and news sites which facilitate public comment;
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

- Social networking sites;
- Podcasts, video podcasts and video sharing sites;
- Instant messaging tool;
- Online encyclopaedias;
- Online and internal collaboration platforms; and
- Any other websites that allow individuals to use simple publishing tools or new technologies emerging from the digital environment.

As it is not possible to expressly refer to or list all specific sites or kinds of social media activity, the absence of a reference does not limit the application of this policy.

This policy applies only to the use of social media for:

- the purpose of conducting Council business and where representing Council; and
- personal use where reference is made to Elected members, staff, policies and services, suppliers or other stakeholders or Council-related issues.

3. Legislative and Policy Framework

Elected members and staff of Council are expected to demonstrate standards of conduct and behaviour that are consistent with relevant legislation, regulations and policies. A list of relevant legislation which may be used as a guide is included in Appendix A.

This policy should be read in conjunction with other relevant policies and procedures of Council. Policies and guideline provisions which must be adhered to in relation to the use of social media

Councils should add/remove other relevant policies where applicable.

4. Policy Statement

Council encourages the appropriate and professional use of social media to aid the efficient and effective conduct of Council business.

Social media is recognised as an important channel, used in conjunction with traditional methods, to communicate, listen to, engage and collaborate with the community and enhance the delivery of services.

At all times, use of social media by Elected Members, Council staff and Contractors should be done in a professional manner, in accordance with relevant policies and legislation, and consistent with the values of Council.

4.1 Use

Speak how you would like to be spoken to

- Be courteous, patient and respectful of others' opinions, including detractors;
- Use your own voice; but be mindful of language and expression;
- Don’t make statements or forward, share or upload content that is malicious, defamatory or may negatively impact the reputation of another; and

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

- Be mindful of anti-discrimination laws and do not publish statements or information which may be discriminatory.

Stick to the facts
- Only comment about matters within your area of expertise;
- Be accurate, constructive, helpful and informative, and correct any errors as soon as practicable;
- Only publish content and statements that you know are true, clear and not likely to mislead or deceive; and
- If you make an error, be up front and correct it quickly.

Keep your opinion, beliefs and political views separate from Council business
- Only publish content on Council’s social media channels that is apolitical, in line with official Council positions and council’s values, and free from personal opinions, beliefs and political views.
- Council staff using private social media channels outside of work hours to comment about Council-related matters should clearly identify their comments as their own personal opinions, be accurate and factual and not disparage Council, councillors, employees or contractors etc.
- Elected members should use social media in accordance with the Code of Conduct for Council Members. All Council member social media accounts should have a prominent statement that clearly identifies they are not speaking on behalf of Council. In expressing individual views, Elected members must do so in a way that does not undermine the community’s trust or confidence in Council and maintains respectful relationship with fellow Elected members and staff.

Stay within your level of authorisation
- Only use social media channels in the manner for which you have been authorised and do not commit Council to actions or undertakings beyond your delegation;
- Leave formal statements and announcements to the official spokespeople and if you are unsure, check with your Senior Manager; and
- Refer any media enquiries via social media or posts about potentially sensitive/political issues to your Senior Manager.

Be fair and transparent
- Be clear about your professional identity and any vested interests and refrain from covert, anonymous or deceitful representation including via a third party;
- Encourage open, honest and transparent engagement and feedback by the online community; and
- Refrain from any behaviour which could be seen as biased, showing undue favour or in response to real or perceived compensation or reward.

Maintain confidentiality and respect the privacy and property of others
- Only discuss publicly available information and maintain the confidentiality of internal discussions, confidential decisions of Council, and personal or private information about Elected members, employees or third parties;
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

- Seek permission from anyone who appears in any photographs, video or other footage before sharing via any form of social media and, if asked to remove materials, do so as soon as practicable; and
- Only use or reproduce copyright material, or the intellectual property of others, including applications, sound recordings (speeches, songs), footage (video), graphics (graphs, charts and logos), images, artwork, photographs, publications or music if you have permission from the creator or owner and ensure they are acknowledged.

Be responsible, accessible and responsive
- Appropriately monitor any social media sites created and ensure they can be easily edited, improved or removed. Ensure that inappropriate content is removed in a timely manner;
- Specify the type of comments and feedback that will receive a response and clearly communicate a target response time. Refer to Attachment B for guidance on how to respond to social media comments;
- Make it easy for audiences to reach Council via other methods by publishing Council’s phone number, generic email, address and other social media contact methods;
- Ensure information on social media meets government web standards for accessibility and/or is available in another form where practical;
- Do not use social media when inebriated, irritated, upset or tired; and
- Protect your personal privacy and guard against identity theft.

Uphold acceptable content standards
Under no circumstances is the following content permitted on Council social media channels. If found, you must formally report, record and then delete it immediately:
- Abusive, profane or sexual language;
- Discriminatory material in relation to a person or group based on age, colour, creed, disability, family status, gender identity, nationality, marital status, parental status, political opinion/affiliation, pregnancy or potential pregnancy, race or social origin, religious beliefs/activity: responsibilities, sex or sexual orientation;
- Illegal material or materials designed to encourage law breaking;
- Materials that could compromise Council, employees or system safety;
- Materials which would breach applicable laws (defamation, privacy, trade practices, copyright, financial rules and regulations, fair use, trademarks);
- Confidential information about Council or third parties;
- Material that would offend contemporary standards of taste and decency;
- Material which would bring the Council into disrepute;
- Personal details or references to elected members, staff or third parties, which may be inconsistent with Council’s Privacy Policy;
- Spam, meaning the distribution of unsolicited bulk electronic messages; and
- Statements which may be considered to be bullying or harassment.

If you have any doubt about applying the provisions of this policy, check with your Senior Manager before using social media to communicate. Depending upon the nature of the issue and potential risk, it may also be appropriate to consider seeking legal advice.
4.2 Management Approval

The establishment of new social media sites must be approved by the Chief Executive Officer. Approval of new social media sites should consider the identified business objective, audience, proposed use in line with this policy, resourcing requirements and ensure alignment with Council’s branding and style guidelines.

Security
To protect from unauthorised use of Council’s social media channels, login information should be kept secure and changed at regular intervals:
- Choose passwords that combine upper and lower case letters and numbers;
- Store login information in a secure location and the department will maintain a centralised list of all council’s social media with appropriate access restrictions;
- Change passwords when an employee with access to a Council social media channel leaves the organisation; and
- Remove administrator access to any Council social media channels immediately when the relevant staff member ceases employment with the organisation.

Monitoring
- Council’s social media channels will be regularly monitored and maintained to ensure appropriate use. Ensure that inappropriate content is removed in a timely manner. Where necessary keep formal records of social media activity; and
- Council and non-Council social media channels will be monitored for information, research and insight into issues circulating in the community and matters that impact on the municipality, its operations or reputation.

Evaluation and continuous improvement
Use of Council’s social media channels should be reviewed at regular intervals to ensure they are achieving business objectives and to seek opportunities for further improvement. This includes review of qualitative (feedback, comments) and quantitative data (engagement, audience composition, click throughs to Council websites etc.).

5. Roles and responsibilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Responsibilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elected members</td>
<td>• Seek advice from the Chief Executive Officer when using social media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Seek approval for Council branding of social media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Understand and comply with the provisions in this policy and the Code of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conduct for Council Members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Seek training and development for using social media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Seek advice from the Chief Executive Officer if unsure about applying the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provisions of this policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Ensure appropriate records management practices are implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Familiarise yourself with the End User Licence Agreements of any external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>social media tools being used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff and contractors</td>
<td>• Seek approval from your Senior Manager for business strategy incorporating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>social media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

- Seek advice from your Senior Manager on using social media and developing a communications plan to support business strategy
- Seek approval for Council branding of social media
- Register social media account/tools/site with the your manager
- Seek training and development for using social media
- Understand and comply with the provisions in this policy
- Ensure appropriate records management practices are implemented
- Seek advice from the Chief Executive Officer when unsure about applying the provisions of this policy
- Ensure contractors are provided with a copy of this policy
- Familiarise yourself with the End User Licence Agreements of any external social media tools being used

Senior Managers
- Approve business strategy incorporating use of social media
- Ensure staff obtain authorisation from the Chief Executive Officer on their planned use of social media
- Ensure staff, volunteers and contractors are provided with a copy of the social media policy and access revoked at the cessation of their employment, contract or volunteering services
- Ensure the demands of moderating and responding to user comments can be adequately resourced
- Include social media responsibilities in staff position descriptions if relevant
- Offer training for staff using social media
- Ensure regular review and evaluation of social media channels in line with business objectives and for the purpose of continuous improvement
- Ensure processes are in place to remove access to Council’s social media channels for relevant staff at the end of their employment
- Maintain a register of social media being used for conducting Council business including the intended administrator, URL, login and password
- Monitor Social Media

IT
- Facilitate secure access to support delivery of Council business via social media
- Regularly back up and archive internally hosted social media sites

CEO
- Authorise use of social media tools for conducting Council business
- Approve the design and branding of social media
- Monitor social media accounts/tools/sites registered for conducting Council business
- Monitor social media for references to Council
- Seek legal advice when an issue is likely to be contentious or may create legal risk for Council

6. Adherence to Policy

Council reserves the right, for legal compliance purposes, to monitor social media usage on its systems without advance notice and consistent with any applicable state, federal or international laws. Council will actively monitor social media for relevant contributions that impact on the Council, its operations and reputation, and remove, where possible, content that violates this policy or any associated policies.

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

This policy will be published and promoted to Elected members and staff of Council.

Any staff found breaching this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, performance management and/or review. Serious breaches may result in suspension or termination of employment or association in accordance with Council policies. Any content that breaches the policy guidelines will be recorded and kept on personnel records.

For Elected members, breaching this policy may result in a code of conduct complaint.

If Elected members or staff become aware of any comments that breach these guidelines they should report them to their Senior Manager and include a link or reference to the offending material.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document History</th>
<th>Version No.</th>
<th>Issue Date</th>
<th>Description of Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>19.11.2019</td>
<td>Adopted refer minutes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronic version in Synergy is the controlled version.
Printed copies are considered uncontrolled.
Before using a printed copy, verify that it is the current version.
Volunteer Policy

Introduction
The Regional Council of Goyder recognises the importance of Volunteers within its Community. Volunteers are valued for providing customer focused services, enhancing established Council programs. Volunteer Programs forge a strong bond between Council and the Community by encouraging:

- Community engagement
- Access to resources and information
- Social interaction and satisfaction
- Participation in established Council services and events
- Visibility to core Council Operations

The Regional Council of Goyder appreciates and acknowledges the services of Volunteers in improving the quality of community life services within the Council area.

Definition of Volunteers in Local Government
Volunteers of Council ensure a direct link between the Community and Council and are defined as persons who:

- Undertake activities without monetary reward.
- Undertake activities of their own free will.
- Undertake activities of benefit to Council and the local Community.
- Undertake activities that complement but do not replace the services provided by paid staff.

Volunteer Management
Council’s Human Resource Management and Work, Health and Safety policies and procedures apply to Volunteers. Volunteers will be provided with the relevant documentation which advises of Volunteer’s rights and responsibilities with the Council, as part of the induction process.

Responsibilities to Volunteers
Council will:

- Recognise the different roles, rights and responsibilities of volunteers.
- Create a climate of mutual respect.
- Provide for a safe work environment.
- Provide each volunteer with a position description.
- Clearly define its expectations of, and for, the volunteer for each project being undertaken.
- Ensure that volunteers have access to the services of the LGAMLS, LGAWCS and a Personal Accident policy.
- Provide sufficient induction-end, training and resources relating to the various activities.
- Assess Volunteer skills to match tasks with expectations, interests and time commitments.
- Ensure that Volunteers are not used to permanently replace paid staff.
- Require Volunteers to work under the direction and supervision of paid staff.
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER

VOLUNTEER POLICY & PROCEDURE

Code of Practice
Unlike paid staff, volunteers are not covered by awards or work-place agreements. However, Volunteers do have rights, some of which are enshrined in legislation and some of which could be considered the moral obligations of an organisation involving Volunteers;

- To work in a healthy and safe environment.
- To be treated in accordance with equal opportunity and anti-discrimination legislation.
- To be adequately covered by insurance.
- To be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses.
- To be given a copy of the Council’s Volunteer Policy
- Not to fill a position previously held by a paid worker.
- Not to do the work of paid staff during industrial disputes.
- To have a position description and agreed working hours.
- To have access to a grievance procedure.
- To be provided with orientation to the organisation.
- To have confidential and personal information dealt with in accordance with the principles of the Privacy Act 1988.

Responsibilities of Volunteers
Volunteers have obligations to the Council and are required to:

- Acquaint themselves with the objectives and functions of the Council and the services they are providing.
- Understand and acknowledge the requirements of relevant Council policies.
- Participate in the appropriate induction and training provided.
- Operate under the direction and supervision of Council personnel to achieve the objectives required.
- Observe at all times safe working practices.
- Notify of any potentially hazardous situation to themselves or a Third Party.
- Report any injury/damage to a Third Party.

Legislation
In South Australia volunteers are protected by the Work Health & Safety Act, 2012 and the relevant Regulations, Codes of Practice and Australian Standards. Under these provisions both Council and Council Volunteers have rights and responsibilities, and all Volunteers are advised of these as part of the induction process.

Insurance
Council Volunteers are afforded the protection of the Local Government Mutual Liability Scheme (LGAMLS), but only whilst undertaking approved activities with the appropriate supervision and control by the Council.
## RELATED RESOURCES

Volunteers Protection Act 2001  
SA Work Health and Safety Act 2012  
SA Work Health and Safety regulations 2012  
Privacy Act 1988  
Code of Conduct for Volunteers 2014  
HR20 Grievance Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document History</th>
<th>Version No.</th>
<th>Issue Date</th>
<th>Description of Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>18/4/06</td>
<td>Adopted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>3/7/07</td>
<td>Reviewed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>23/6/15</td>
<td>Revised, Refer NCOR-82016-2491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>14/9/16</td>
<td>Reviewed with no changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>19/7/16</td>
<td>V2.0 rescinded, Refer NCOR-72016-7249 V2.1 adopted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>18/7/17</td>
<td>Reviewed Refer NCOR-82017-2494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>21/11/17</td>
<td>Adopted with changes NCOR-122017-3973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>4/1/19</td>
<td>Reviewed with no major changes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT ITEM 9.1.2
REPORT TITLE Elected Member Training Opportunities
Budget Impact Allocated: $5,000  Spent: $1,533.43
File Reference 9.33.3.1
Pillar & Objective Leading the Way – Ensure Elected Members are given every opportunity to develop the skills and knowledge they need to fulfill their role.

EXECUTIVE REPORT
In accordance with the Council Members’ Training and Development Policy the ICAC training is a mandatory requirement of your position as an Elected Member.

Only one Councillor has completed the training thus far.

Title ICAC Conflicts of Interest Course (Online MANDATORY)
Content There are nine topics in this course. Although the topics are sequential, you can go back and access previous sections at your convenience. The course includes topic information and interactive exercises. The exercises are a learning tool and are not part of the course assessment. Only the final test is assessed for passing the course. The course will take approximately 30 minutes to complete. You do not need to complete the course in one sitting, you may log in and out as often as you like and your progress will be saved. A copy of your certificate of completion is required for Council records. Please email to emoore@goyder.sa.gov.au
Facilitator Independent Commissioner Against Corruption
Date Before 30th November 2019
Time Online
Location Login Here
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPORT ITEM</th>
<th>9.1.3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REPORT TITLE</td>
<td>Chief Executive Officer Annual Leave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECOMMENDATION**

That pursuant to Clause 21.1.1 of the Chief Executive Officer’s Employment Agreement, Council considers the taking of 13 days Annual Leave between the period 20th December, 2019 and the 10th January, 2020 inclusive by the Chief Executive Officer as being at mutually convenient times.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

I propose to take annual leave between the 20th December 2019 and 10th January 2020; 13 days annual leave.
REPORT ITEM: 9.1.4
REPORT TITLE: Regional Development Strategy
Budget Impact: Allocated: N/A  
Spent: N/A
File Reference: 10.85.1.5
Pillar & Objective: Strengthening Community

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached:
1. Correspondence dated 31st October 2019 to Mayor Mattey from Hon Tim Whetstone MP re: the Regional Development Strategy
Mr Peter Mattey  
Mayor  
Regional Council of Goyder  
1 Market Square  
BURRA SA 5417  
Email: cmattey@goydcr.qc.gov.au  

Dear Mayor Mattey,

The Marshall Liberal Government recognises the vast contribution of regional South Australia to our state and sees great opportunity in having a whole-of-government approach to how support and investment in regional South Australia are prioritised, ensuring people are supported in their decision to live and work in the regions.

As you are aware, I appointed an independent Community Advisory Panel in May 2019 to undertake state-wide consultation on the creation of a Regional Development Strategy.

I was pleased with the response, receiving 62 written submissions and 149 responses via the YourSAy website. The Panel also led over 100 individual stakeholder engagement sessions in 15 locations across the state, as well as 14 community forums attended by 280 people.

I would like to share with you the Panel’s Engagement Report which was publicly released today. The Report summarises feedback from the consultation, and an overview of the themes canvassed across a number of regions. You can download a copy of the Report online at www.yoursay.sa.gov.au/regional-development.

Regional South Australia is facing some challenging population trends and demographics, however there is also a strong distinct advantage which is evident through the many success stories coming out of our regions. The Panel have highlighted a sample of these case studies in the Report.

The release of this Report brings us a step closer to developing a clear direction to secure and build the future of regional South Australia. Thank you for supporting the consultation process – I trust the Report will be of interest to you and I look forward to sharing more information on the Strategy with you in early 2020.

Yours sincerely,

Hon Tim Whetstone MP  
MINISTER FOR PRIMARY INDUSTRIES  
AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT  

31/10/2019
The State Government has recently released the *Land Acquisition (Miscellaneous) Amendment Bill 2019* (Amendment Bill) which proposes to amend the *Land Acquisition Act 1969* (SA) (Act).

The Amendment Bill seeks to improve the land acquisition process by implementing various legislative, operational and policy recommendations of the parliamentary Select Committee on Compulsory Acquisition of Properties for the North-South Corridor Upgrade.

We will continue to monitor progress of the Amendment Bill as it moves through the parliament. Once the legislation is passed, council staff involved in land acquisition will need to familiarise themselves with the new processes.

A summary of the key changes follows below.

**Summary of key changes**

**Settlement Conference**

Currently, matters that aren’t able to be settled through negotiation are referred into the Supreme Court for resolution. The Amendment Bill proposes to introduce a compulsory “settlement conference” step prior to referral into Court.

The conference must be convened by the acquiring authority, and a conference coordinator with prescribed qualifications will be appointed. The cost of the conference is to be borne by the acquiring authority. An offence will be created for a person who does not comply with a reasonable direction of a conference coordinator.

The Amendment Bill also provides for a valuers conference to be convened at the request of either party. The purpose of a valuers conference will be for the respective valuers to meet to resolve any differences of fact or opinion.

**Solatium Payment**

The Amendment Bill proposes to introduce a new head of compensation, known as a “solatium payment”. This will be a new, one-off payment to compensate a person for non-financial disadvantage or loss resulting from the need to relocate the person’s principal place of residence. The payment will be 10 per cent of the assessed market value of the property or $50,000, whichever is the lesser amount.
Professional Fees

In addition to compensation, the Amendment Bill will enable the acquiring authority to pay an allowance of up to $10,000 to an interested party for legal costs, valuation costs or other professional expenses associated with the acquisition process. Such a payment would be made in advance, to assist an interested party in their negotiations with the acquiring authority. The balance of any further reasonably incurred fees will be paid at the conclusion of the matter.

Transfer costs such as stamp duty and registration fees may also be paid by the acquiring authority to a land owner who purchases new land to replace the acquired land. Relocation costs may also be paid to a residential tenant.

Operational matters

The Amendment Bill proposes to change a number of practical and operational matters including:

- to require both acquiring authority and claimant to negotiate in good faith;
- to impose an obligation on claimants to respond to an offer of compensation within six months of the date of acquisition (and to enable a claimant to seek an extension of time);
- to provide for compensation moneys to be withdrawn from the Supreme Court Suitors' Fund within 24 months if not claimed within that period (but without affecting the claimant’s right to compensation);
- to allow offers of compensation to be varied up or down;
- to enable parties with an interest not exceeding $10,000 (of other dollar figure to be prescribed) to be paid directly without requiring payment into the Supreme Court Suitors' Fund.
- Acquisition of underground land

Proposed Part 4A provides perhaps the most significant shake up to the Act in a bid to align land acquisition in South Australia with other Australian jurisdictions.

Importantly, Parts 2, 3 (with the exception of section 17), and 4 Division 2 of the Act, do not apply to proposed Part 4A. This includes such requirements as providing notice of intention to acquire, right to object, and entitlement to compensation. Instead, the acquiring authority may acquire underground land at any time through publication of a “notice of acquisition” in the government gazette. Compensation is not payable on the basis (presumably) that acquisition of underground land won’t interfere with the person’s use and enjoyment of the land.

What does this mean for acquiring authorities?

While not yet passed into legislation, the Amendment Bill poses to reform the way compulsory acquisition occurs in South Australia. If passed, acquiring authorities, land owners and interested parties will be required to familiarise themselves with the new processes.
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council  
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: GOVERNANCE  
OFFICER: Executive Services Officer

| REPORT ITEM | 9.1.6 |
| REPORT TITLE | Boundaries Commission Update |
| Budget Impact | Allocated: $Nil | Spent: $Nil |
| File Reference | 10.85.1.3 |
| Pillar & Objective | Leading the Way |

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

**Attached:**
1. Correspondence from SA Local Government Boundaries Commission Chair Bruce Green dated 31st October 2019
Mayor Peter Mattey  
Regional Council of Goyder  
1 Market Square  
BURRA SA 5417

Re: Boundaries Commission Update

Dear Mayor Mattey,

As we approach the end of 2019, it is timely to provide you with an update on the work of the Local Government Boundary Commission and the implementation of the new system for potential boundary changes.

Firstly, in September 2019 the Commission welcomed Ms Wendy Campana as a new Commissioner. Wendy brings with her a wealth of Local Government knowledge and experience that will be of great benefit to the Commission in our work both as the Local Government Grants Commission and the Boundaries Commission.

As you would now be aware, the Commission took on the role as the Boundary Commission in January 2019 to undertake the initial assessment of reform proposals, oversee investigations, and make recommendations to the Minister responsible for the Act on council boundary changes. Since releasing the nine Guidelines outlining the various processes for progressing and investigating boundary change proposals in January, the Commission has made a number of minor amendments to them. These amendments are noted on the Boundary Commission’s webpage.

It has been pleasing to see genuine interest from the sector and the community more widely in the boundary change process. Four proposals have been formally submitted to the Commission, all meeting the requirements of Stage One of the process for the initiation of a general proposal.

However, the Commission is aware that the system that has been put in place introduced a number of new elements into the boundary change process, in particular the capacity for individual councils to initiate boundary change proposals. This has generated both interest and concern across the local government sector.

The Commission understands that some councils have expressed concern about a view held by neighbouring councils that a boundary change may be appropriate. I emphasise that while the new system enables individual councils to initiate proposals, and make a case to the Commission that they be investigated, the Commission—not the initiating council—has the responsibility to investigate these proposals and make recommendations to the Minister.

The Commission will therefore undertake a thorough investigation of all aspects of any proposal before making recommendations to the Minister. This will include comprehensive community engagement and a full consideration of the impact of any boundary change on all affected councils, particularly where that change is significant. Ultimately, the recommendations that the Commission makes to the Minister will reflect our view on what is best for the community in that area.

The Commission is also aware that some councils have expressed concerns about the potential cost of an investigation into a boundary change proposal. To clarify, the costs to
initiating councils will be based on the investigation and consultation process that the Commission undertakes on any proposals. I am sure that you appreciate that the impact and complexity of boundary change proposals can vary significantly, and that, as a result, the costs for each proposal will also vary.

Also, a proposal will not proceed to an investigation before the Commission consults with the initiating council on expected costs and the council determine to proceed with the proposal with this knowledge.

I understand that there is also a view that the implementation of a proposal will require a council receiving new areas to pay ‘compensation’ to the council relinquishing this area for the transfer of assets. While a full understanding of the financial impact on all affected councils will be necessary for the Commission to make recommendations to the Minister, including consideration of the transfer of assets and infrastructure, the Commission’s recommendations will need to reflect the specific circumstances of each boundary change.

If you have not yet familiarised yourself with the new system for Council boundary change proposals I encourage you to do so. The Commission’s Guidelines can be found at https://www.dpti.sa.gov.au/local_govt/boundary_changes. The Commission also intends on providing information about received proposals on its website.

I trust that this information is of assistance to you. If you have further questions, please contact Mr Thomas Rossini in the Office of Local Government on 7109 7443, or thomas.rossini@sa.gov.au.

Yours sincerely

Bruce Green
Chair, SA Local Government Boundaries Commission

31 October 2019

cc. Mr David Stevenson, Chief Executive Officer
To provide clarity to the Water Industry on technical requirements the Technical Regulator is planning to gazette the Infrastructure Standard to formalise the Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) codes as the principle minimum standard for water and sewerage infrastructure in South Australia.

Section 66 of the Water Industry Act 2012 enables the Technical Regulator to publish standards relating to the design, manufacture, installation, inspection, alteration, repair, maintenance (including cleaning), removal, disconnection or decommissioning of any infrastructure that is used or is capable of being used in the water industry.

WSAA has developed National Codes (WSAA Codes) for the urban water industry detailing performance requirements for design, installation, inspection, alteration, repair, maintenance, removal, disconnection or decommissioning of water and sewerage infrastructure. The WSAA Codes have been widely adopted by a number of water utilities across Australia, as well as the water industry as a whole.

The WSAA Codes allow for water industry entities to make appropriate modifications (where necessary) to accommodate their needs and preference as well as local construction practices and products.

By formalising the WSAA codes as the infrastructure standard, the Office of the Technical Regulator (OTR) recognises that the WSAA codes have gone through a peer review process and are widely accepted for the requirements of water and sewerage infrastructure.

If utilities produce supplementary notices and supporting documents which are equivalent to or exceed WSAA requirements, then these will be recognised as suitable as part of this standard.

The Draft Infrastructure Standard can be found at: Consultation for Draft Infrastructure Standard.

Feedback on the Draft Infrastructure Standard adopting the Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA) codes as the principle minimum standard for water and sewerage infrastructure in South Australia is welcome by Friday 29th November 2019 to DEM.OTRConsultation@sa.gov.au.

For further information please contact Naomi Struve, Acting Manager Infrastructure, naomi.struve@sa.gov.au or 0475 826 663.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY


Submissions in response to the draft report were due by 25th October 2019 and the received submissions were published on the South Australian Productivity Commission website.

The Commission is now working towards the completion of the final report on the Inquiry into local government costs and efficiency, which will be delivered to the Premier on 22 November 2019.

It will be published on our website within 90 days of its submission to the Premier.
**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Refer Agenda Report 10.1.9 Native Title Claim Ngadjuri Nation No. 2 dated 21st May 2019.

**Attached:**

1. *Correspondence from Mellor Olsson Lawyers to CEO David J. Stevenson* dated 8th November 2019
Mr D Stevenson  
Regional Council of Goyder  
1 Market Square  
BURRA SA 5417

By Email: dstevenson@goyder.sa.gov.au

Dear Sir

UPDATE ON NATIVE TITLE CLAIMS - LOCAL COUNCILS - OCTOBER 2019

We write to provide an update on the native title matters relevant to your Council district.

NGADJURI NATION NO 2

There has been little progress in this native title claim since our last report.

The Applicants in this native title claim were actively involved in resolving the neighbouring Acrymathanha Areas C & F, Ngadjuri No 1, Wilyakali No 2 overlap. This overlap claim was determined on 14 December 2018.

The Ngadjuri No 2 native title claim has been split into two parts; Ngadjuri Nation No 2 Part A and Ngadjuri Nation No 2 Part B because of an overlap claim with the Wilyakali native title claim. The Wilyakali native title claim has been split into two parts, Wilyakali No 1 Part A and Wilyakali No 1 Part B. Wilyakali No 1 Part A does not overlap the Ngadjuri Nation No 2 claim.

Federal Court Hearings

At the Federal Court Hearing on 12 October 2018 the Applicants for the Ngadjuri Nation No 2 claim were ordered to deliver their Society and Connection Report to the State by 30 June 2019. This report will address the entire area, but with separate consideration being given to the area of the claim which is overlapped by the claim made by the Wilyakali people (Wilyakali No 1 Part B).

The State was ordered to finalise its review of the expert material provided by the Applicant by 31 October 2019.

At the Federal Court Hearing on 26 March 2019, the Court decided that the Ngadjuri Nation No 2 Part B and the Wilyakali No 1 Part B overlap will be dealt with in the same proceeding, to be known as the Wilyakali and Ngadjuri Overlap Proceeding.
The South Australian Native Title Services, solicitors for the Applicant, had requested the Court’s consideration for an extension of time on the matter in view of the availability of the expert anthropologist. However the Court reminded all parties that this native title claim has been registered since 1998.

The Court granted a limited extension and the Applicant will have to provide the connection material to the State by 30 September 2019. The State was ordered to provide its response to the expert material by 31 January 2020.

The Willyakali and Ngadjuri Overlap Proceeding was referred to mediation before a Registrar of the Court for February 2020, to make appropriate directions with respect to the conduct of the mediation.

At the same hearing the Court ordered that Ngadjuri No 2 Part A is referred to a Case Management Conference before a Registrar in early March 2020 on the basis that the State will indicate at or before the Case Management Conference whether Ngadjuri No 2 Part A application can be resolved by consent determination.

The Willyakali and Ngadjuri Overlap Proceeding and the Ngadjuri No 2 Part A proceeding is adjourned for a Case Management Hearing on 13 March 2020.

If you have any queries, or would like to discuss anything further please do not hesitate to contact Tim Mellor or myself.

Yours faithfully

MELLOR OLSSON

CEILIA DIVAKARAN
Solicitor
Direct Email: cdivakaran@molawyers.com.au
Phone: (08) 8414 3407 (Adelaide)
**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Correspondence dated 28th October 2019 has been received from LGA CEO Matt Pinnegar as follows:

I am writing to share the excellent news that the Australian Energy Regulator (AER) has handed down its Determination in our long running dispute with South Australia Power Networks (SAPN) on the 2010-2015 public lighting tariffs. In short, the AER Determined that SAPN over-recovered depreciation charges on public lighting assets during the 2010 to 2015 period and has ordered SAPN to repay $13,008,154.01 to public lighting customers. A copy of the determination can be found [here](#).

This outcome was achieved through the public lighting dispute that was initiated by the LGA on behalf of 61 Participating Councils and DPTI. While your Council did not participate in the dispute, because the AER has made a Determination that relates to all public lighting revenue, your Council will also be entitled to a refund from SAPN.

SAPN has calculated your refund at **$37,926.95**. Please let me know if you do not hear from SAPN or require assistance in securing that repayment, as the LGA is coordinating that process on behalf of the 61 Participating Councils.

The LGA and Participating Public Lighting Customers engaged HWL Ebsworth Lawyers and Houston Kemp Economists in order to achieve this excellent result for the sector. As you will appreciate, this process has come at a cost. Given that your Council will enjoy the benefits of the action that has been taken by your fellow Councils, we will be looking to use a special purpose levy under the LGA Constitution to recover from each benefitting council a proportionate contribution to the costs that have been incurred. I would be happy to discuss this with you.

There may also be further savings that can be realised by Councils as a consequence of the AER's determination of a lower Regulatory Asset Base. I encourage you to participate in the process currently being undertaken by the LGA to ensure that Councils secure all of the benefits that may arise from the AER Determination.
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council  
DATE: 19th November 2019  

DEPARTMENT: GOVERNANCE  
OFFICER: Executive Services Officer  

REPORT ITEM | 9.1.11  
REPORT TITLE | Cat Management in South Australia  
File Reference | 1.3.2.3  
Pillar & Objective | Leading the Way  

RECOMMENDATION  
1. That Council endorse the Cat Management Plan for South Australia; and  
2. That Council engage with the Animal Welfare League and RSPCA to assist Council to manage the Cat Population in Goyder.  

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
Attached:  
1. Correspondence dated 14th October 2019 has been received from the Chief Executive Officers of both the Animal Welfare League and RSPCA re: Cat Management in South Australia.  
2. Correspondence dated 11th November 2019 has been received from the Chief Executive Officers of both the Animal Welfare League and RSPCA re: Cat Management in South Australia.  
3. FINAL Cat Management Plan for South Australia November 2019
Monday, 14 October 2019

Mayor Mattey
Regional Council of Goyder
1 Market Square
BURRA SA 5417
council@goyder.sa.gov.au

Mr David Stevenson
Chief Executive Officer
Regional Council of Goyder
1 Market Square
BURRA SA 5417
council@goyder.sa.gov.au

RE: Cat Management in South Australia

Dear Mayor Mattey and Mr David Stevenson

In recent months we have been liaising with a number of local councils about the growing need for a statewide cat management plan in South Australia. As you would be aware, cat management is a challenge that all councils are facing, to varying degrees. South Australia lags behind other states on this issue, and there is an urgent need to address current trends that are negatively impacting both cat and human welfare.

Acknowledging that cat management is a complex and controversial topic with no “easy fix”, the Animal Welfare League of South Australia (AWL) and RSPCA South Australia have been collaborating on developing a comprehensive Cat Management Plan for South Australia, which we expect to release before the end of the year.

The plan will draw on feedback from councils along with consideration of recommendations contained in RSPCA’s “Identifying Best Practice Domestic Cat Management in Australia”, which was released last year following extensive community consultation.

The intent of establishing a Cat Management Plan for South Australia is to establish a consistent statewide approach to concerns about cat welfare, issues arising from uncontrolled cat habitation in urban environments, and particularly address semi-owned and unowned domestic cats.

Both AWL and RSPCA are of the firm view that this pragmatic approach to cat management is the only way to effectively reduce cat overpopulation and bring cat management outcomes into line with those now being achieved with dogs.
Our organisations both enjoy strong working relationships with many local councils, and we are jointly committed to assisting councils with the development and implementation of effective and consistent cat management measures to reduce cat overpopulation.

To arrange a meeting to discuss how our organisations can assist your council with cat management please contact:

Tracy Bye via email: tracy.bye@awl.org.au or phone: 8348 1327.

Anna Nowak via email: anowak@rspcasa.org.au or phone: 8205 8090.

Kind regards,

Richard Mussell

Paul Stevenson

Chief Executive Officer
Animal Welfare League of South Australia

Chief Executive Officer
RSPCA South Australia
11 November 2019

Mr David J Stevenson  
Chief Executive Officer  
Regional Council of Goyder  
1 Market Square  
BURRA  SA 5417

Dear Mr Stevenson,

RSPCA South Australia and the Animal Welfare League have now released a “Cat Management Plan for South Australia” which is enclosed for your reference. The objectives of this plan address community expectations by:

- Improving the health and wellbeing of cats  
- Reducing the predation of cats on native wildlife  
- Reducing cat related nuisance complaints

It is very clear from numerous public opinion surveys – by RSPCA, AWL, councils and universities – that there has existed for some time very high levels of community support for improved cat management. After years of public consultation however, community support is now rapidly migrating towards an expectation of action, especially by councils.

South Australia’s cat overpopulation challenge is one of our state’s most serious animal welfare and management issues. The current situation is unsustainable – together, AWL and RSPCA receive more than 10,000 cats into our South Australian shelters every year, mostly urban stray cats. Management and care for these cats and kittens comes at enormous cost to our organisations which are charities largely funded by donations. It is clear that Councils are looking for help in developing a strategy for cat management and as the state’s leading animal welfare charities, we believe we are well qualified to assist.

Our jointly developed plan addresses recommendations contained within the RSPCA’s national report “Identifying Best Practise Domestic Cat Management in Australia” and comprises a pragmatic and comprehensive set of actions required from local councils, state government and community groups in order to address the cat over population challenge in South Australia.

While the 2018 desexing and microchipping requirements for cats were positive steps in the management of owned cats, the current broader strategy for cat management which is reliant on the development of individual council by-laws is seeing a piecemeal, disjointed and largely ineffective approach to managing cat over population in our state. **A consistent and comprehensive strategy across the State is the only effective way to curb cat overpopulation, and we would like your council’s support in advocating for cat management to be the priority matter in a review of the Dog and Cat Management Act review in 2020.**

Our Cat Management Plan for South Australia takes a long-term view aimed at a sustainable reduction in cat overpopulation, and its twenty-six actions include changes such as the standardisation of mandatory holding periods, rules regarding cat containment and curfews, and the introduction of community desexing programs. Councils are the best placed authority to take the lead on cat management and certainly do so interstate and overseas. It is an area of animal management where South Australia has fallen behind, and we will need consistency of legislation, comprehensive community education, and adequate funding of compliance to address the issue.
RSPCA and AWL are more than happy to meet with council officials or address council meetings to explain the plan and discuss any issues, and we encourage your council to publicly endorse the plan to your residents as a way forward on this issue. When fully implemented, the positive outcomes for cats, wildlife and your community will be enormous.

Paul Stevenson
Chief Executive Officer
RSPCA SA

Richard Mussell
Chief Executive Officer
AWL
Cat Management Plan for South Australia

November 2019
Cat Management Plan for South Australia

Managing cats in South Australia in a way which adequately considers the associated animal welfare, social, and environmental issues is a complex and sometimes controversial challenge, but one that we need to start addressing in South Australia with a comprehensive statewide strategy.

Cats are great pets and highly valued companions. We have a duty of care to their health and wellbeing, and the core belief at the heart of this plan is that:

“Every cat deserves a responsible owner”

The objectives of this plan for improved cat management are to:
1. Improve the health and wellbeing of cats.
2. Reduce predation of cats on native wildlife.
3. Reduce cat-related nuisance complaints in the community.

Over recent years there has been extensive community consultation about cat management, and numerous surveys have indicated very high levels of community support for improved cat management. The Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals South Australia (“RSPCA”) and Animal Welfare League of South Australia (“AWL”) have jointly developed this Cat Management Plan for South Australia based on that community consultation and best practice principles in domestic cat management.

This Cat Management Action Plan for South Australia prescribing a comprehensive and holistic set of actions to address the core issue of uncontrolled cat populations. It can, however, only be effective if implemented in its entirety, as the plan is not a “menu” from which individual items can be selected or rejected.

This plan prescribes a practical and pragmatic set of actions with responsibilities for all stakeholders in improving cat management in South Australia.

This Cat Management Plan for South Australia should be read with reference to RSPCA Australia’s report “Identifying Best Practice Domestic Cat Management in Australia”, which provides the scientific and research basis upon which this plan has been developed. That report was based on a discussion paper that was partly funded by the Office of the Threatened Species Commissioner through the National Landcare Program, and involved extensive community consultation with a total of 1,159 online and 759 email responses during a nine-week public consultation period, including 154 detailed submissions. This plan proposes specific actions that together implement the 21 recommendations of the Best Practice report.

Cat Management in South Australia

South Australia lags behind most major states in terms of legislation and accountabilities for cat management. The new mandatory desexing and microchipping measures introduced into the Dog and Cat Management Act in 2016 were certainly positive steps towards addressing some of the deficiencies compared with the other states, but fell well short in addressing the overall issues. Certainly it is core to this plan that Local Government has primary responsibility for cat management in this state, as it has in the rest of Australia and overseas. Also, State Government action is needed to legislate for consistency in cat management across South Australia, and to ensure that Local Government has access to the funding and other resources necessary to effectively undertake this responsibility.

Certainly, the time has passed for animal welfare charities and volunteers to be left with the unenviable task of responsibility for cat management in South Australia. It is no longer financially sustainable for these organisations to provide the current highly subsidised services to councils (it costs RSPCA/AWL over $100 to remove each cat), and the revenue generating capability of Local Government must be harnessed to properly fund cat management in South Australia.
Categories of Cats

**Effective cat management requires specific strategies for the different categories of cats.**

This plan will use the following terms to describe different populations and sub-populations of cats:

**Domestic**

All cats with some dependence (direct or indirect) on humans. There are three sub-categories of domestic cats:

- **Owned**
  - These cats are identified with and cared for by a specific person, and are directly dependent on humans. They are usually sociable although sociability varies.

- **Semi-owned**
  - These cats are fed or provided with other care by people who do not consider they own them. They exist in varying social positions, with many semi-socialised, and may be associated with one or more households.

- **Unowned**
  - These cats are indirectly dependent on humans and are known to have causal and temporary interactions with humans. They are often feral, some are unrecognised, and may live in groups (e.g., common aggregations in urban environments).

**Feral**

These cats are unowned, not socialised, have no relationship with or dependence on humans, and are free to reproduce independently from the domestic cat population.

**Other Commonly Used Terms**

**Community Cats**

This term is used to refer to semi-owned or owned cats. These cats of varying sociality, who may have causal and temporary interactions with humans and indirect dependence on humans, or long-term interactions and direct dependence on humans. They live in areas of cities/towns where they can scavenge food or are fed by one or more people, e.g., in urban/rural grounds, farm areas, and shopping complexes.

**Stray Cats**

This term is often used to refer to unowned or semi-owned cats, but "stray" refers to the activity of cats that roam, not an ownership status. Any of the above categories may at a particular time be classified as "stray cats." Management strategies must be due to ownership status rather than activity.

Cat Population – South Australia

South Australia has the second highest level of cat ownership in the nation with 37% of South Australian households owning a cat. This translates to about 397,000 owned cats alone in this state, with potentially another 171,000 unowned or semi-owned cats (estimated from calculations based on U.S. urban studies). We do however know that over 15,400 cats enter RSPCA and RAV shelters in this state every year, and this number is steadily increasing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>South Australia</th>
<th>Adelaide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Population</td>
<td>1,712,043</td>
<td>1,333,927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owned Cat Population</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of households</td>
<td>787,827</td>
<td>482,449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% with cats</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td>37%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of cats per household with cats</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Number of Cats</td>
<td>397,446</td>
<td>255,080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi and Unowned Cat Population</td>
<td>102,771</td>
<td>50,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min 50 cats per 1,000 residents</td>
<td>137,927</td>
<td>100,714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max 100 cats per 1,000 residents</td>
<td>512,284</td>
<td>133,393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No of stray cats into shelters</td>
<td>11,400</td>
<td>11,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strays per 1,000 residents</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summary – Cat Management Strategy

According to the Australian Government's National Consilium for Animal Welfare (NCAW, 2008), any control program should protect the welfare of cats, reduce impact on wildlife, reduce public nuisance, and try to raise the value of cats to our community and educate the community.

The core to effective companion animal management requires control of reproduction, identification and location (the three elements shown in the diagram below). This goal is essentially achieved through desexing, microchipping and containment.

This basic strategy has proven to be effective with dogs in South Australia with the number of stray dogs in consistent decline over the past eight years. This success however is strongly underpinned by:

1. Broad community understanding of the requirements of "responsible dog ownership".
2. Enforcement of legislation and council by-laws.

It is important to remember that these results, driven by community education, incentives and penalties, have taken decades to achieve, and this plan for cat management must also be allowed sufficient time to have effect.

Effective cat management has a number of unique challenges, which means it is essential to implement a broader management approach and strategy. These challenges are:

- **A** Control of cat reproduction, identification and location requires someone to be responsible for the cats. With owned cats, the owners can be made responsible. There is, however, a large population of unowned and semi-owned cats with no one responsible for desexing, microchipping and containment.
- **B** Location control (containment) can be a challenge due to cats’ agility in climbing and escaping through very small openings. This means that specialised practical solutions are required for cat containment, which can be expensive.
- **C** The very high reproductive capacity of cats and their ability to survive without human assistance means that non-owned populations can readily and rapidly increase.
- **D** Feral stray cats (semi-owned) are not prohibited in most states, including South Australia, and is hard to legislate and enforce due to human compassion.
Summary: Suggested Cat Management Strategies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE OF CAT</th>
<th>MANAGEMENT STRATEGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owned Cats</td>
<td>Control Reproduction – Managing Sheltering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Identification – Monitoring Sheltering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Location – Containment on Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi-owned Cats</td>
<td>Control Reproduction – Managing Sheltering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Identification – Monitoring Sheltering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Location – Containment on Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unowned Cats</td>
<td>Control Reproduction – Managing Sheltering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Identification – Monitoring Sheltering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Location – Containment on Property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management of Semi-owned or Unowned Domestic Cats

Recent changes to the Dog and Cat Management Act to introduce mandatory microchipping and deworming will eventually contribute somewhat towards limiting the flow of owned cats into the unowned population. However, on their own, these changes will not be effective in reducing the semi-owned or semi-owned population as: (a) any stray infow from the owned cat population will be offset by continued breeding within the unowned, population; and (b) the legislation must be enforced in order to have the intended effect.

Semi-owned or unowned cat populations need some degree of control as they are associated with problems in urban environments including the following:
- Uncontrolled reproduction, which results in a constant stream of animals entering shelters/pounds and requiring rehoming which is an increasingly expensive activity.
- Nuisance behaviors including fighting, spraying and spraying, which can result in the compromised welfare of cats.
- Wildlife predation to varying degrees.

The following is a brief summary of this status, potential, logistics and costs for each of the three proposed strategies for managing semi-owned or un-owned cats:

**A. Cats are rehomed**
Currently, in most council areas, this is the only strategy being applied to the management of semi-owned and un-owned cats. While adoption programmes for these cats will continue to be a part of the proposed set of cat management strategies, this cannot be relied upon as the sole strategy because:
- There is a limited capacity to absorb unowned cats into the owned population, especially since there is already an overstock of surrendered owned cats needing adoption, as well as easily obtained cheap or free cats from other sources.
- This strategy has been ineffective in reducing cat populations with the numbers of cats entering shelters steadily increasing over the past decade and more across Australia.
- The current strategy relies on statistics to be undertaking the bulk of the burden of un-owned and semi-owned cat management.
- This strategy is expensive; the humanity, veterinary care and marketing costs for rehoming cats in SA currently averages in excess of $700 per cat rehomed and is growing every year.

**B. Cats are Desexed and Returned**
Trip, neuter, adopt or return (TNAR) is used as an alternative to lethal cat control in some developed countries. In TNAR programs, cats are trapped, health checked, desexed, vaccinated and then released or returned to their original location if healthy. Cats that are unsuitable for rehoming, unowned and shift for release are humanely euthanised. Community cat caregivers typically provide food and shelter and monitor the cats. When foster or permanent homes are available, young kittens and friendly adults are removed and placed for adoption.

An increasing body of evidence suggests that long-term TNAR programs can effectively reduce free-roaming cat populations, especially those programs that include an adoption program, monitoring and desexing of new cats entering into the colony. High impact TNAR, combined with the adoption of socialised cats and nuance resolution counseling for residents, may be an effective tool for long-term management of semi-owned and un-owned cats, and this plan proposes that a controlled trial of such a strategy be undertaken to validate its effectiveness.

**C. Cats are humanely euthanised**
Trip and kill programs in peri-urban and urban areas are very difficult to effectively implement. Ineffective implementation results in failure to reduce cat numbers in the long term and consequently no significant improvement for issues of concern such as wildlife predation.

Culling strategies require 50%-60% of the stray cat population to be killed every six months, or the population quickly returns to normal levels. Clearly such high levels of cat killing is very expensive and not at all acceptable to the broader community. AWL or RSPCA and is therefore not a realistic option for councils.

**Why is action necessary?**
The current cat management strategies in South Australia have largely relied on animal welfare organisations and veterinarians to deal with unwanted cats. Councils have few responsibilities under current legislation and most do the minimum in managing cat issues within their council areas. The lack of local council involvement varies greatly from most other states of Australia, where council responsibilities for cat management are similar to those of dogs.

It is therefore reasonable to assume that councils will become more responsible for cat management in this state, and that the standards of cat management will improve. There is a growing community expectation for improved management of cats in Australia being driven by:
- Need for ever-increasing regulation of living environments.
- Environmental concerns around the protection of native wildlife.
- Greater concern and expectations for good cat welfare.

These greater demands and standards will require a paradigm shift in thinking about accountabilities for cat management in this state.

Determining what will happen to cats who are surrendered or seized by a council, for any breach of legislation or by-law, is a major consideration in any development of improved cat management practices. While some cats will be reclaimed by owners, and others assessed as too unsocialised to be rehomed will be euthanised, the vast majority will need to be rehomed. Rehoming, however, is an increasingly expensive process with all animals requiring veterinary checks, microchipping, deworming and parasite treatments as well as some care and husbandry, and finally extensive advertising and marketing to secure adoptions. Currently, costs to each of RSPCA and AWL, average over $700 per cat rehomed; in combination, this amounts to over $7 million a year in operating costs to rehome 4% of the semi and unowned cat population in the state, and this cost is increasing every year.

This is clearly an unsustainable situation for organisations such as RSPCA and AWL, who are relying predominantly on community donations. In the western states, where Local Government has primary responsibilities for companion animal management, councils are collaborating with each other and/or animal welfare organisations to control and operate dog and cat detention and rehoming facilities. This must be the future direction for cat management in South Australia, and it is now time for all stakeholders to start preparing for this transition in responsibility.

It is important to emphasise, however, that no legal changes or other measures will be effective in reducing cat overpopulation without effective enforcement of the legislation, regulations and/or by-laws.
### Action List – Cat Management Plan for South Australia

| Action | Commentary | Responsible | Recommend*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective:</strong> Consistency of cat management practices across South Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Legislative change to improve consistent cat management accountabilities on councils:

- To date, most councils in South Australia have been very reluctant to implement any significant cat management measures in their council areas. There are a number of reasons for this:
  - 1. Cat management is complex, emotional and controversial issue and there has been confusion, incorrect and conflicting information available to councils.
  - 2. A lack of clear direction is available.
  - 3. It is understandable that even councils with an interest in improved cat management have been cautious as to what steps should be taken. This Cat Management Plan for South Australia is designed to address this issue by providing evidence-based guidelines on what to do.

5. Alignment of council cat management plans:

- Due to cat migration, it is essential that a consistent state-wide approach to CAT management is adopted across the state.

6. Increased cat foci by the DCMB:

- With existing dog management practices in South Australia proving to be largely ineffective, more emphasis needs to be placed on improved cat management by the Dog and Cat Management Board.

---

### Action List – Cat Management Plan for South Australia

| Action | Commentary | Responsible | Recommend*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective:</strong> Build an understanding of ‘Responsible Cat Ownership’ in the community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Develop ‘Responsible Cat Ownership’ education materials:

- Introducing the outcome: an understanding and acceptance of the responsibilities inherent in owning and caring for cats in our communities.

2. Alignment of DOVE, Councils, RSPCA and AWL websites:

- Members of the public looking for guidance on cat ownership are recommended to consult the DCMB, Councils, RSPCA, or AWL websites. It is important to consult the DCMB on the website with up-to-date information.

3. Promotional program:

- A program promoting the ‘Responsible Cat Ownership’ information and materials developed and distributed in public libraries and activities of councils, DOVE, RSPCA, AWL and the Councils.

---

### Action List – Cat Management Plan for South Australia

| Action | Commentary | Responsible | Recommend*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective:</strong> Consistency of cat management practices across South Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Introduce mandatory cat detention periods:

- South Australia is one of the only states without mandatory cat detention periods. It is recommended that the mandatory detention period for cats (3 days) be increased to 7 days.

---

W:\GDS-SYNERGY\09 Governance\24 Council Meetings\01 Council Meetings\22 Council Agendas 2019\11 - November\19.11.2019 Page 89
### Action List – Cat Management Plan for South Australia

#### Objective: Consistency of cat management practices across South Australia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Recomend</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Introduce cat management officers</td>
<td>In line with legislative changes proposed above, council Animal Management Officers need to be provided with training, equipment &amp; facilities for the correct care and handling of cats. New cat management legislation and council by-laws are in place and approved by Council. Councils must be responsible to undertake that function. Trained Animal (cat) Management Officers must be responsible for all use of traps in management programmes. It is not acceptable for animal welfare groups to traps to be provided to members of the public.</td>
<td>4, 5, 14, 13, 14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Develop a Code of Practice for humane catches of cats</td>
<td>An objective of this plan is to improve the welfare of domestic cats in our community. This includes ensuring that the development and implementation of management practices arising from this plan always give due consideration to the welfare impacts on cats.</td>
<td>DCOB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Objective: Provide funding for cat management programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cat Registration</td>
<td>NSW, Vic &amp; WA require cat registrations, and in South Australia there are eight councils currently with by-laws requiring cat registration. A valid argument that with compulsory microchipping, cat registration is not required for identification. Therefore it is important to clarify the objective of introducing compulsory registrations for cats: i. Registrations provide an income source for councils to apply towards cat management costs. ii. Registrations provide a valuable psychosocial reinforcement - that cat ownership comes with responsibilities to the community. As with any legislation however, cat registration requires enforcement by councils. The aim of enforcement probability results in the low proportion of cats registered in most council areas that have introduced them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LOA Support</td>
<td>The LOA should consider giving some priority in coming years to cat management initiatives undertaken by councils through their research grants and other mechanisms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>State Government Grants</td>
<td>It is acknowledged that local government will need some assistance in improving their cat management practices.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Objective: Control Reproduction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Low-cost desexing programs</td>
<td>One of the major contributing factors in the continued growth of the unwanted cat population (and subsequent intake into shelters) is likely to be the failure to desex in low income households, and peri-urban and urban cats. Targeted and low-cost desexing programs have shown to be effective in increasing desexing rates and also receive strong community support. A lot of information and experience exists in running these programs and they do provide an ideal opportunity for animal welfare organisations, councils and veterinarians to directly contribute towards improving desexing levels.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Action List – Cat Management Plan for South Australia

#### Objective: Control cat population

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Promote pre-pubertal desexing</td>
<td>The ‘traditional’ age of desexing is six months of age but this unfortunately allows cats to reach reproductive maturity before they are desexed. Cats may reach reproductive maturity as early as 3.5 months of age. Delayed desexing of owned cats is reported to often result in the production of unwanted litters of kittens, but can be overcome through the procedure of pre-pubertal or early-age desexing. Therefore, it would be of great benefit to review current recommendations so that owned cats are desexed before four months. In addition, any initiatives to desex semi-owned and unowned cats should also aim to desex these cats before four months of age to prevent reproduction prior to desexing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Work towards cat containment</td>
<td>Cat containment is often one of the most controversial cat management issues and needs careful consideration of factors relating to the objectives, implementation and timing. a. Containment within a property while providing outdoor access to cats can be challenging and expensive due to cats escaping and climbing ability. The expense involved in adequate containment will be a major issue in their socioeconomic class. Consideration should be given to the internal habitat as well as the external environment. b. Subsidised costs. There are also options for housing, and aesthetic considerations to making properties cat-proof and guidelines should be provided by councils. c. Full-time containment within houses is possible but requires considerable ongoing education about preventing ongoing encroachment and stimulation to cats, as well as careful monitoring of exercise and diet to ensure that there are no animal welfare issues. d. Communication of containment proposals should also carefully consider the target audience – cat owners – and emphasise the benefits of containment (e.g., increased longevity of the cat, protection of the native wildlife (squirrel glider), as is often the case). Communication should also include the importance of simple respect for private property as another justification for containment. e. The timing of introduction of a cat containment requirement should occur as very carefully considered. f. Research is needed to assess the benefits of containment on cat welfare.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

W:\GDS-SYNERGY\09 Governance\24 Council Meetings\01 Council Meetings\22 Council Agendas 2019\11 - November\19.11.2019 Page 90
### Action List – Cat Management Plan for South Australia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Region*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective: Control Identification</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Introduce cat curfew</td>
<td>A number of studies have indicated very high levels of community support for cat curfew (confinement overnight) amongst cat owners and non-owners alike. Curfews are a relatively easy approach for councils to introduce as it requires little investment by residents in making their properties cat proof (therefore not disadvantaging lower socioeconomic residents) and requires less education for owners on the provision of enrichment and indoor care for their cats.</td>
<td>Councils</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>However, as with full containment, councils must carefully consider enforcement processes and reoccurring. Particularly, it is important to determine who will undertake the trapping of cats (there are serious concerns about the welfare of cats subjected to trapping by unqualified or untrained members of the public) and what will happen to the cats after sequestration. Plans must be in place for humane detainer, reclaim and rehoming of seized cats.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Microchipping promotion</td>
<td>Currently only 1% of cats received at the RSPCA WA is in shelters in South Australia are microchipped, compared with over 50% of dogs. This directly relates to subsequent reclaim rates of only 1% for cats and over 50% for dogs. Despite the new mandatory microchipping legislation introduced in 2018, there is a lot of work to be done in rolling out microchipping rates in the State.</td>
<td>DCMB, LGA</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Action:</strong> Develop a campaign explaining the need for and benefits of microchipping and coordinate its release through councils, vets, animal welfare organizations and the media.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Action:</strong> Greater enforcement of current legislation by councils is also required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective: Unwanted &amp; Semi-owned management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Visible identification</td>
<td>Microchipping is a very effective method for identifying cats but cats do not need to be taken to somewhere that has a device for reading the microchip. As such, microchipped and unaltered cats may not be taken to shelters, veterinarians and councils for identification, potentially causing stress to the animal. This can be avoided by cats having a safe quick-release collar and identification tag, with their owner contact details. This is a simple measure that needs to be promoted by all sources of information on cat care.</td>
<td>DCMB, Councils, RSPCA, WA</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Action:</strong> All stakeholders uniformly promote the benefits of visible identification of cats by collar and tag.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Low cost micro-chipping</td>
<td>A number of low-cost micro-chipping providers have increased their cost that would benefit from increased funding and promotion. These programs should be included in the campaign above.</td>
<td>AIA</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Action:</strong> To introduce a program of a voluntary microchipping key or clients of $3 towards funding low cost microchipping programs in targeted low socioeconomic areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Action List – Cat Management Plan for South Australia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Region*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective: Unwanted &amp; Semi-owned management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Reforming promotions (continued)</td>
<td>There is an estimated demand for cats in South Australia of 50,000 annually per year, of which about 20% are sourced from animal shelters such as RSPCA and AIA, which only supply healthy desexed and microchipped animals. <strong>Action:</strong> Councils should consider actively promoting cat adoption programs from these organizations and their own detection decedals, as well as providing incentives such as free first year registration for “rescue” cats.</td>
<td>Councils, RSPCA, AIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Increase the limit on the number of cats allowed per household</td>
<td>Limiting the number of cats that can be kept by an individual owner attempts to reconcile the sometimes conflicting interests of pet owners and property owners, as well as cat nuisance issues. A limit on individual cat numbers is also often discussed as a measure to manage overall cat numbers. Most councils impose a standard maximum limit of two cats per household but also allow for additional cats upon request and owner permit. If there are a number of households who successfully care for up to five or six cats, the key criteria should not be the number of cats, but whether they are healthy and well cared for. <strong>Action:</strong> Councils should consider increasing the limit for the number of cats allowed per household to potentially increase the number of homes available for rehoming cats.</td>
<td>Councils</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Reduce unnecessary surrender and abandonment of cats</td>
<td>Reducing unnecessary surrender or abandonment of cats reduces the negative impact on cat welfare as well as the cost and need for rehoming services. A range of issues may lead to surrender or abandonment (which is illegal, including financial pressure for care and veterinary treatments. However, of owners surrendering cats to RSPCA shelters in Australia, 20% said it was because of inability to find rental accommodation where cats were allowed. In Australia, almost 13% of the population lives in rental accommodation. A common reason given by landlords that pet owners cause more property damage is not supported by the evidence. Pet owners stay longer as long, pay more rent and are more likely to cause damage than non-pet owners. Many organisations have called for the removal of ‘no-pet’ clauses in rental agreements on the basis that these are discriminatory and increase surrender of cats. In October 2017, the Victorian Government announced changes to legislation to prohibit landlords from preventing a tenant with a pet from renting without a substantiated and legitimate reason. <strong>Action:</strong> Introduce changes to the Residential Tenancies Act 1995 (SA) in line with the new Victorian legislation.</td>
<td>DEW, Day of Consumer and Business Affairs</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Reduce stray cats to shelters</td>
<td>It is believed that many stray cats brought into shelters as “lost” animals by well-intentioned members of the public may in fact have been removed from locations quite close to their homes. Generally, cats do not move far from their homes and in many cases will return due course if left where they are (as long as they are healthy and not in danger). This approach needs to be communicated consistently to the public by all sources of cat information. <strong>Action:</strong> Incorporate a “Leave a healthy cat where they are and monitor” approach to stray cats in website and printed information.</td>
<td>DCMB, RSPCA, AIA, Councils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

W:\GDS-SYNERGY\09 Governance\24 Council Meetings\01 Council Meetings\22 Council Agendas 2019\11 - November\19.11.2019

Page 91
### Action List – Cat Management Plan for South Australia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Responses</th>
<th>Responsible Lead Officer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Undertake a TDAF trial</td>
<td>100,000+ feral and free-roaming cats</td>
<td>RSPCA, Council, DEW, LOA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Objective:** Unowned & Feral-owned management

- **Pre-Trial Strategy:** Identify potential 100,000+ feral cats and develop a strategic plan to address the problem. The trial would involve a large-scale culling of feral cats in urban environments, which is acceptable to the community, and there is no obvious demand for returning all cats. Additional strategies include TDAF programs to trap, neuter, and return feral cats. The trial will be conducted in a selected council area, with the results being used to inform further management strategies.

**Action:** Ensure that the trial is conducted in a selected council area.

**References:**

- Animal Welfare Act 2005 (SA), Section 95
- RSPCA Australia, Identifying Feral- and Domesticated Cat Management Options in Australia (2018)
**MEETING:** Ordinary Meeting of Council  
**DATE:** 19th November 2019  
**DEPARTMENT:** GOVERNANCE  
**OFFICER:** Executive Services Officer

| REPORT ITEM | 9.1.12 |
| REPORT TITLE | Climate Emergency Declaration by the City of Burnside |
| File Reference | 10.85.1.9 |
| Pillar & Objective | Leading the Way |

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

*Attached:*

1. *Correspondence dated 4th October 2019 received from Burnside City Council Mayor Anne Monceaux re: Climate Emergency Declaration*
4 October 2019

Mr David Stevenson
Chief Executive Officer
Regional Council of Goyder
1 Market Square
BURRA SA 5417

Dear Mr Stevenson

CLIMATE EMERGENCY DECLARATION BY THE CITY OF BURNSIDE

The City of Burnside, South Australia, resolved at the meeting held 24 September 2019 to declare that a climate emergency exists, advocating for action and collaboration across all tiers of government and providing a foundation for climate change to be considered holistically in the decisions and operations of Council.

The following was officially resolved and I am corresponding with you in accordance with Part 5 of this resolution (C12267):

1. That Council acknowledge the work being done to both mitigate and adapt to, Climate Change within the City of Burnside through initiatives within the ‘Climate Change – Actions for Adaptation and Mitigation’ Report.

2. That Council recognise the need to give climate mitigation and adaptation a greater emphasis in decisions and operations.

3. That Council declares that climate change poses a significant risk to both the quality of life of residents within the City of Burnside and its natural and built environments.

4. Declare that we are in a state of climate emergency that requires urgent action by all levels of government in Australia, including Local Government and the City of Burnside to both slow down changes in climate and for communities to adapt to it. Therefore, Council instructs administration to

   4.1 ensure climate change is a key priority within the development of Council's strategic plan (currently in development);

   4.2 develop a climate change policy; and

   4.3 monitor and provide an annual report to Council on performance in relation to climate change adaptation and mitigation.

5. Instructs the Mayor to write to the Australian Prime Minister, the South Australian Premier, State and Federal MPs whose electorates contain or adjoin the City of Burnside, and the CEOs and Mayors of all South Australian Councils, providing a copy
of this resolution and calling upon them to act urgently to address climate change and its impacts.

I consider this a milestone moment for Council which reflects the community's and the population's sentiment over the future of our planet, and the importance of it for generations to come. I believe that if we fail to acknowledge the extent of the problem we may also ignore and/or overlook opportunities to take action.

This declaration sends a strong message to all levels of government that now is the time to take urgent action on climate change. In making this declaration, the City of Burnside joins and stands in solidarity with local governments across the nation who have already declared a climate emergency.

At the same time, a Climate Change Emergency has also been declared by our Upper House: a first for any Australian State and a testament to the enormity of the problem and tasks ahead of us.

Thank you for taking the time to consider this critical matter.

Yours sincerely

Anne Monceaux
Mayor
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: GOVERNANCE
OFFICER: Executive Services Officer

REPORT ITEM 9.1.13
REPORT TITLE Goyder Master Plan 2019 - 2034
Budget Impact Allocated: $Nil  Spent: $Nil
File Reference 18.80.1.6
Pillar & Objective Leading the Way

RECOMMENDATION
1. That the Goyder Master Plan 2019 – 2033 dated 11th November, 2019 be adopted by Council as one of Council’s Strategic Management Plan; and
2. That community project submissions be processed once yearly but be open all year round.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
Section 122 of the Local Government Act 1999 directs Councils to develop and adopt Plans for the management of its area, which collectively are called Strategic Management Plans.

Attached:
1. Goyder Master Plan 2019 – 2034 Appendix 1 (Attached Separately)

At its 15th October, 2019 Council passed the following motions:

1. That Council endorse the Goyder Master Plan 2019 – 2034 DRAFT V1; and
2. That Council commence community consultation.

Community Consultation closed on 15th November 2019. One additional project submission was received and incorporated at the request of the CEO as well as one Council submission:

- Burra Golf Club Water
- Centre for Renewable Excellence
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council  
DATE: 19th November 2019  
DEPARTMENT: GOVERNANCE  
OFFICER: Executive Services Officer  

REPORT ITEM: 9.1.14  
Budget Impact  
Allocated: $2,000  
Spent: $Nil  
File Reference 18.68.1.9  
Strategy Leading the Way  
Pillar & Objective Leading the Way - Regularly report on our progress towards meeting the key outcomes addressed through this plan.  

RECOMMENDATION  

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
In accordance with Section 131 of the Local Government Act, 1999 Council must, on or before the 30th November each year, prepare and adopt an annual report relating to the operations of the Council for the financial year ending on the preceding 30 June.  

Attached:  
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council  
DATE: 19th November 2019  
DEPARTMENT: GOVERNANCE  
OFFICER: Chief Executive Officer

REPORT ITEM 9.1.15
REPORT TITLE Regional Assessment Panel  
Budget Allocated: $N/A  
Spent: $N/A  
File Reference 3.14  
Pillar & Objective Leading the Way

RECOMMENDATION
1. That Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer (pursuant to his satisfaction of any matters raised between the Councils pertaining to their review of the draft MOU) to execute the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) which establishes the Mid North Regional Assessment Panel; and
2. any other necessary requirements of Council under the MOU.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
Refer Agenda Report 9.1.9 Regional Assessment Panel dated 16th July 2019. Council passed the following motion:

*That the Chief Executive Officer undertake a review and prepare a recommendation to Council regarding the proposed Regional Assessment Panel.*

Attached:
1. DRAFT Mid North Regional Assessment Panel Memorandum of Understanding prepared by Minter Ellison

BACKGROUND
Having considered the requirements of Council once the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (Act) comes into force from 1 April 2020 for phase two Councils it is my view that the establishment of a Regional Assessment Panel (RAP) will enable Council to meet its obligations under the Act. The risks of not moving to a RAP may leave Council exposed to new and quite onerous obligations.

It is widely recognised across the local government sector that the new Act will impose greater challenges for regional (and small) Councils. In particular the necessity to have appropriately qualified staff, for example between the parties to the MOU there is only two planners sufficiently qualified to deal with complex matters and/or act as Assessment Managers. Also those Councils who only have one planner, such as ourselves, are left with in a predicament that some assessments may be automatically approved due to staff unavailability. The RAP overcomes these issues.

Further, under the new Act, all members of Assessment Panels must be Level 2 “Accredited Professionals.”

The MOU takes to account an equitable methodology for cost sharing, it also enable Elected Members to participate in the selection process for panel members.
MID NORTH REGIONAL ASSESSMENT PANEL

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

BETWEEN

Clare & Gilbert Valleys Council
of 4 Gleenon Street, Clare SA 5453

And

Regional Council of Goyder
of 1 Market Square, Burra SA 5417

And

Northern Areas Council
of 94 Ayr Street, Jamestown SA 5491

And

Wakefield Regional Council
of Scotland Street, Balaklava SA 5461

(together, "the Councils")

Dated:

RECITALS

A. In conjunction with the implementation of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (PDI Act) and the Planning and Design Code in regional South Australia, it was determined by the Councils that the creation of a Regional Assessment Panel for the combined areas of the Clare & Gilbert Valleys Council, Regional Council of Goyder, Northern Areas Council and the Wakefield Regional Council and to be known as the Mid North Regional Assessment Panel (Panel) would be an effective way to pool resources, and satisfy the requirements of the PDI Act and the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

B. Section 84(1)(c)(ii)(A) of the PDI Act provides for the Minister to constitute a Regional Assessment Panel where 2 or more councils request the Minister to do so in relation to their combined areas.

C. The Councils have agreed to enter into this MOU acknowledging their intent to request the Minister to constitute the Panel, and to otherwise facilitate the constitution and operation of the Panel on the terms and conditions which follow.

1. ABOUT THIS MOU

1.1 The purpose of this MOU is:

1.1.1 to acknowledge the intent of the Councils to request the Minister to constitute the Panel;

1.1.2 to provide an agreed model for the constitution of the Panel for the Minister's consideration; and

1.1.3 upon the constitution of the Panel, to govern the sharing of costs, information sharing, resourcing and other matters relevant to the administration of the Panel as expressed in this MOU and subject at all times to the PDI Act.
1.2 The Councils agree to work co-operatively in good faith to ensure that the Panel is constituted by the Minister, and thereafter to support the Panel and to facilitate its ongoing operation.

1.3 The Councils acknowledge that there is no express ability to “withdraw” from the Panel provided in the PDI Act at this time.

1.4 The Councils acknowledge that once the Panel is constituted, decisions as to the area of the Panel and its membership are, ultimately, decisions of the Minister pursuant to the PDI Act.

2. RELATIONSHIP OF THE COUNCILS

2.1 Each Council must act fairly, reasonably, diligently and in good faith in performing its obligations under this MOU.

2.2 The relationship between the Councils under this MOU is one of cooperation and support for the constitution of the Panel and its operation.

2.3 The relationship between the Councils is limited to the purposes of this MOU and the constitution and management of the Panel under the PDI Act. and is not to be construed as a partnership, joint venture, principal and agent, trust, fiduciary or any other special relationship.

2.4 The Councils acknowledge and agree that this MOU does not create any substantive rights or liabilities on the part of the Councils.

3. TERM

3.1 This MOU will be effective from the date of its execution by the Councils until such time as it is terminated under this MOU or replaced with a subsequent MOU or agreement which renders this MOU obsolete or of no effect.

4. TERMINATION

4.1 This MOU will terminate:

4.1.1 upon the notice constituting the Panel being revoked by the Minister pursuant to Section 84(1)(c) of the PDI Act; or

4.1.2 upon the notice constituting the Panel being varied by the Minister pursuant to section 84(1)(d) of the PDI Act and a replacement MOU or agreement for the varied Panel being executed such that this MOU is rendered obsolete.

5. CONSTITUTION OF THE PANEL

5.1 Subject at all times to the PDI Act, the Councils agree to request that the Minister constitute the Panel in the following manner:

5.1.1 that the area of the Panel comprise the entire areas of the Councils;

5.1.2 that the Panel comprise five (5) members being:

(a) the presiding member appointed in accordance with paragraphs 5.1.3 and 5.1.4 and subject to the PDI Act; and

(b) four (4) members appointed in accordance with paragraph 5.1.5 and subject to the PDI Act.

5.1.3 that the presiding member will be appointed by the Minister from a list of nominees submitted to the Minister by each Council taking into account the following:

(a) the presiding member must not be an elected member or an officer of any of the Councils;
(b) the presiding member must be a fit and proper person to be a member of the Panel;

(c) the presiding member must be a person who is determined by the Minister to have a reasonable knowledge of the operation and requirements of the PDI Act, and appropriate qualifications or experience in a field that is relevant to the activities of the Panel;

5.1.4 If—

(a) less than 2 nominees are submitted to the Minister; or

(b) neither or none of the nominees submitted to the Minister meets the requirements set out in paragraph 5.1.3

the Minister may, having regard to the requirements set out in paragraph 5.1.3, appoint a presiding member considered suitable for the position by the Minister;

5.1.5 the remaining 4 members will be appointed as follows and taking into account the following requirements:

(a) each of the Councils will, when required, appoint 1 member, being an elected member, which together with the Assessment Manager, will form a recruitment panel for the Panel (Recruitment Panel) and;

(b) the Recruitment Panel will appoint 4 (or whatever number of appointments are required) independent Panel members taking into account the following requirements:

(i) a Panel member must not be an officer or elected member of any of the Councils, and

(ii) each Panel member must be a fit and proper person to be a member of the Panel;

5.1.6 The term of office of each Panel member will be two (2) years and may be extended for any or all members at the discretion of and by agreement of the Councils; and

5.1.7 the conditions of appointment of Panel members will be determined by agreement of the Councils.

6. HOST COUNCIL

6.1 Subject to the Panel determining otherwise, the location of all Panel meetings will be Clare & Gilbert Valleys Council ‘Host Council’.

7. COSTS AND EXPENSES

7.1 Subject to the scheme set out in the notice issued under s84(1)(a) of the PDI Act and except as otherwise expressed in this MOU;

7.1.1 each Council will contribute one quarter of the total expenses of the Panel, including but not limited to, the costs associated with advertisements for expressions of interest for new members, notices, refreshments (if required), remuneration and sitting fees of the Panel members and training for the Panel members and

7.1.2 the contribution payable by the Councils to the costs associated with the Panel set out in paragraph 7.1.1 shall be reviewed and varied by agreement of the Councils on each of the 12 month anniversaries of this MOU.

7.2 The Presiding Member’s sitting fee and travelling allowance shall be determined by the Councils and may be amended at any time with the prior agreement of the Councils.
7.3 Each Council shall be individually responsible for the cost and conduct of any claim, expense or Court proceedings arising from a decision of the Panel made in respect of a development application in that Council's area.

7.4 The Host Council is responsible for electricity and other costs associated with the use of facilities for the meeting.

7.5 The Host Council shall be responsible for making payment of the shared expenses outlined in clause 7.1 above. Upon doing so, the Host Council will invoice the remaining three Councils one quarter each of the total cost of the expenses and the invoice shall be paid within one month of the date of the invoice.

7.6 If any Panel member (including the Presiding Member) resigns or is no longer a member for any reason, the Councils shall be equally responsible for administrative costs associated with replacing that member.

7.7 A council may individually obtain legal advice in relation to the performance of this MOU or the conduct of the Panel and/or a Panel Member, in doing so, that council will be responsible for any legal expenses incurred, unless the Councils have previously agreed in writing that legal advice was required and that the associated legal expenses would be shared equally between the Councils.

8. ASSESSMENT MANAGER

8.1 The Councils may nominate a person(s) to be Assessment Manager which position shall ultimately be appointed in accordance with the PDI Act.

8.2 The costs and expenses of the Assessment Manager shall be split equally between the Councils.

8.3 The Assessment Manager:

8.3.1 must delegate the assessment of all applications to officers of the Council in whose area the development application is located so that development applications are assessed by officers of the Council to whose area the application relates, but

8.3.2 may delegate the assessment of any applications to:

(a) an officer of a Council in whose area the development application is not located; or

(b) another person permitted by the PDI Act if the council in whose area the development application is located does not have an officer to whom the application can be delegated (because of for example resourcing relating to leave, qualifications or skills) such that a development application may be assessed by officers of a council to whose area the application does not relate, or such other permitted person.

8.4 A Council in whose area a development application is located is responsible for the cost and conduct of any claim, expense or Court proceedings arising from decisions made by the Assessment Manager or a delegate of the Assessment Manager.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

9.1 Subject to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act 1991, a Council must not, without the prior written consent of the other Councils, use or disclose confidential information regarding any other council which it has obtained through the operation of the Panel.

9.2 A Council will not use any confidential information provided to it pursuant to this MOU other than to discharge its obligations in accordance with the MOU.
10. **INDEMNITIES AND GUARANTEES**

10.1 Each Council agrees to indemnify the remaining Councils for any losses, actions, damages, costs and expenses that arise from or are the result of the failure of that Council to perform any of its obligations under this MOU.

10.2 In circumstances where the Councils become liable as a result of the conduct of a member of the Panel, any or all of the Councils may liaise with the Mutual Liability Scheme.

11. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

11.1 It is the intention of the Councils to amicably and in good faith settle any dispute that arises out of the performance of this MOU, by way of discussion and negotiation between the relevant Chief Executive Officers of the Councils.

11.2 Where a dispute has arisen, it shall be referred to the Chief Executive Officers of the Councils who, if they cannot reach agreement, will refer the matter to their respective Council for determination.

12. **GENERAL**

*Amendment*

12.1 This Agreement can only be amended, modified, varied, released or discharged by the written agreement of each Council and subject to the PDI Act.

*Governing Law*

12.2 The laws of South Australia apply to the performance of this MOU.

*Entire Agreement*

12.3 Subject to the PDI Act and any applicable regulations and other instruments under the PDI Act this MOU constitutes the full extent of terms that have been agreed to by the Councils in relation to the establishment and ongoing operation of the Panel.

12.4 This MOU is intended to supersede any previous arrangements, agreements, correspondence, tenders, representations, proposals, understandings and communications that were entered into and/or made by the Councils (whether orally or in writing) in regards to the establishment and ongoing operation of the Panel.

*Interpretation*

In this MOU:

12.5 any terms which are defined in the PDI Act or regulations or in any instruments under that Act or regulations are assigned the meaning in the Act, regulations or instrument;

12.6 headings do not affect interpretation;

12.7 singular includes plural and plural includes singular;

12.8 a reference to any statute or subordinate legislation includes all statutes and subordinate legislation amending, consolidating or replacing the statute or subordinate legislation referred to; and

12.9 the requirements of this MOU are to be construed as additional to any requirements upon any party under the PDI Act or any other legislation.
EXECUTED AS A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Signed for and on behalf of
CLARE & GILBERT VALLEYS COUNCIL
by its authorised officer in the presence of

Witness Signature

Signature

Print Name

Print Name

Signed for and on behalf of
REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOYDER
by its authorised officer in the presence of

Witness Signature

Signature

Print Name

Print Name

Signed for and on behalf of
NORTHERN AREAS COUNCIL
by its authorised officer in the presence of

Witness Signature

Signature

Print Name

Print Name
Signed for and on behalf of

WAKEFIELD REGIONAL COUNCIL

by its authorised officer in the presence of

Witness Signature                                      Signature

Print Name                                             Print Name
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council  
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: GOVERNANCE  
OFFICER: Executive Services Officer

REPORT ITEM 9.1.16
REPORT TITLE SA Water Robertstown
Budget Impact Allocated: $N/A  
Spent: $N/A
File Reference 5.36.1.1
Pillar & Objective Leading the Way

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
Refer to Minutes dated 17th September 2019, motion 200/19 passed:

That Council write to SA Water asking for their plans regarding the deteriorating water main in Robertstown, including whether they will be replacing the main or whether future remedial works are planned.

Attached:
1. Correspondence dated 14th October 2019 from CEO David J. Stevenson to SA Water Acting CEO Mark Gobbie.
2. Correspondence dated 6th November 2019 from SA Water Acting CEO Mark Gobbie to CEO David J. Stevenson.
Ref: 200/19

14th October 2019

Acting CEO Mark Gobbe
SA Water
GPO Box 1751
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Dear Mr Gobbe,

Re: Robertstown SA Water Main

At the September ordinary Council meeting the following motion was passed:

That Council write to SA Water asking for their plans regarding the deteriorating water main in Robertstown, including whether they will be replacing the main or whether future remedial works are planned.

The water main has burst on several occasions resulting in flooded gutters and damaged roads.

Council kindly requests that you review the water main mentioned above and in particular provide advice regarding what repairs or replacement is planned.

Council appreciates your consideration and eagerly looks forward to a response at your earliest convenience.

Yours sincerely,

David J. Stevenson
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Regional Council of Goyder | 1 Market Square, Burra SA 5417
ABN 44 460 359 537 | T (08) 8892 0100 | F (08) 8892 2467 | E council@goyder.sa.gov.au | www.goyder.sa.gov.au
6 November 2019

Mr David Stevenson
Chief Executive Officer
Regional Council of Goyder
1 Market Square
BURRA SA 5417

Dear Mr Stevenson

Robertstown SA Water main

Thank you for your letter dated 14 October 2019 noting a number of recent failures of a water main in Robertstown and requesting information on future plans for the main.

We are aware of six recent failures between April and August 2019 in a 650m long section along Church Street of 150mm diameter cast iron concrete line pipe laid in 1946. We acknowledge that such failures cause inconvenience to and concern from the community and are committed to minimising such impacts. To this end, we are planning to commence replacement of this main in February 2020.

Thank you for bringing this matter to my attention.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]

Mark Cobbold
Acting Chief Executive

South Australian Water Corporation
250 Victoria Square/Tiamburangga ADELAIDE SA 5000
GPO Box 751 ADELAIDE SA 5001

1300 SA WATER (1300 729 283)
ABN 69 336 525 019
sawater.com.au
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: GOVERNANCE
OFFICER: Chief Executive Officer

REPORT ITEM 9.1.17
REPORT TITLE Burra Cultural Centre
Budget Impact Allocated: $110,000 Spent: $67,635
File Reference 7.81.3.23
Pillar & Objective Leading the Way

RECOMMENDATION
1. That Council endorse the Regional Council of Goyder Burra Cultural Centre July 2019; and
2. That Council commence community consultation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
On 18th March 2018 Council resolved that Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer to seek quotations from appropriately qualified firms for the presentation of a concept and development plan for a ‘Cultural Precinct’ in the area between the Burra Regional Art Gallery and The Burra Town Hall and present the quotations to Council for consideration.

On 17th July 2018 Phillips/Pilkington Architects were engaged by Regional Council of Goyder to investigate the development of a Cultural Centre encompassing the Burra Regional Art Gallery and the Burra Town Hall with the Burra & Goyder Visitor Information Centre to be co-located within these facilities.

Phillips/Pilkington Architects undertook significant stakeholder consultations with the Burra Regional Art Gallery Committee, the Burra Town Hall Committee, the Burra History Group and the Burra and Goyder Visitor Information Centre staff and the Burra CMC Chair, together with Councillors and Council staff which has informed the design proposals for the proposed Cultural Centre.

Attached:
1. Burra Cultural Centre Design Development Report July 2019 Appendix 3 (attached separately)

STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
Consultation with the Regional Council of Goyder and the Burra community informed the development of the Concept Plan. Undertaken at the commencement of the project, the aim was to gain an understanding of the community’s aspirations and vision.

Workshops with the following groups were held:

- Councillors
- Town Hall Committee
- Regional Art Gallery Representatives
- Burra CMC Chair
- Burra History Group.
Follow up consultations were held to present the Concept Plan and gather feedback.

FOLLOW UP CONSULTATIONS
Each workshop group was asked to identify:

- Positive aspects of existing buildings and grounds
- Challenges within existing buildings and grounds
- Opportunities
- Key Design Considerations.

DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES include;

- Maximise northern aspect and views over Burra Creek
- Develop Town Hall with cinema capabilities
- Restore original Town Hall facade
- Consolidate an accessible display of history collections to tell the story of Burra, including mining history, agriculture, movies and music significance
- Potential to share resources between the Town Hall and Art Gallery if linked to create the new Cultural Centre
- Integrate technology and development of collaborative, creative spaces to attract a variety of demographics
- Night lighting to display the character of existing heritage buildings, to strengthen street presence and to provide a space that is welcoming in the evening
- Develop a forecourt to provide story-telling opportunities
- Develop the grounds to the back of the site as an extension to the activities in both the Town Hall and Art Gallery, with opportunity to develop the steep slope as tiered seating and extend the existing sculpture garden
- Potential to provide coffee and outdoor terrace seating for visitors (impact on existing businesses would need to be considered).

KEY DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
The Concept Design and design development process need to carefully integrate the following for both new developments and proposed refurbishments:

- Destination and identity, with the new development acting as a ‘gateway’ to Burra and its offerings
- Material selection to be complimentary to heritage buildings and to promote the heritage value of place
- Accessibility of existing buildings and new building developments
- Flexible and future-proof spaces
- Environmentally sustainable design (ESD)
- Further develop landscaping as visitor attraction
- Acoustic design to suit a variety of uses
- Lighting to suit a variety of uses.

The consultation process assisted in establishing the desired functional relationships between spaces and the required spatial allocations which are summarised in the Brief.
The Design Development Brief captures consultation input and feedback from stakeholders and Council.

**KEY ASPIRATIONS** of the Brief include:

- The development of an integrated Cultural Centre that enhances community cultural life and attracts and engages visitors
- Resolution of accessibility issues, with the Town Hall and Regional Art Gallery linked without physical barriers
- Development of a site servicing strategy to facilitate touring exhibitions, performances and events
- Integration of indoor and outdoor space to create a variety of event spaces and enrich the cultural offerings of the Centre
- Develop a facility that reinforces Burra's identity
- Create a major tourism attractor that enriches Burra's cultural offerings
- Develop facilities in accordance with the Regional Council of Goyder's Prudential Management Policy and Procedure.
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: FINANCE
OFFICER: Finance Manager

REPORT ITEM 9.2.1
REPORT TITLE Monthly Budget Review
File Reference 7.11.3.5
Pillar & Objective Community Assets and Infrastructure
Implement Council's Infrastructure and Asset Management Plan and keep the community informed.

RECOMMENDATION
1. That the 2019/20 adopted budget net surplus of $395,180 be revised to a net deficit of $917,449 (a decrease of $1,312,629),
2. That the 2019/20 adopted budget net capital expenditure of $5,998,617 (as per cash flow statement) be revised to $6,320,515 (an expenditure increase of $321,898); and
3. That the 2019/20 adopted budget net cash outflow of $2,103,124 be revised to a net cash outflow of $4,245,775 (a decrease in cash reserves of $2,142,651 compared to the adopted budget).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
The Local Government Act 1999 requires a minimum 4 budget reviews to be conducted per annum by Council. The monthly budget review is designed to provide up to date financial information to Council to enable financial decisions to be made in relation to Council’s current and anticipated expenditure and income and to be able to assess the financial impact of the recommendations.

BACKGROUND
The following information is provided:

1. Statement of Comprehensive Income
   Operating Expenditure & Income
   1. Administration
      • HR Management – Legal - unbudgeted expenditure of $20,000 related to unsuccessful workers compensation claim

2. Social Security & Welfare
   • YAC – Regional Youth Forum – unbudgeted expenditure of $10,000 fully funded by grant funding of $10,000 - paid in June 2019

2. Cashflow Statement

The 2019/20 budget estimated cash carried forward at 1st July 2019 to be $4,457,112 actual cash carried forward is $7,360,919 – the majority of this greater cash balance of $2,903,807 is due to Grants Commission 2019/20 funds of $2.4M brought forward to June 2019 and capital projects carried forward from 2018/19 into 2019/20.

Amendments October 2019
- CAP13034 – Eudunda Land Development – unbudgeted expenditure of $9,318 related to the purchase of part of 89 Bruce St Eudunda

3. Variance Report Operating
4. Variance Report Capital
5. Function and Capital Summary
6. Variance Report - detailed
6. Financial Indicators
7. Uniform Presentation of Finances
8. Statement of Financial Position

CONCLUSION
Refer Recommendation
## REGIONAL COUNCIL of GOYDER
### STATEMENT of COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
#### Annual Budget: 01 July 2019 to 30 June 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPERATING: Revenue</th>
<th>Budget (adopted)</th>
<th>Act/F-Cast</th>
<th>Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rates</td>
<td>5,803,918</td>
<td>5,803,918</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statutory Charges</td>
<td>123,076</td>
<td>123,076</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Charges</td>
<td>171,287</td>
<td>171,287</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>3,916,594</td>
<td>2,473,253</td>
<td>(1,443,341)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Income</td>
<td>57,796</td>
<td>57,796</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement</td>
<td>181,807</td>
<td>558,744</td>
<td>376,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Activity</td>
<td>837,866</td>
<td>837,866</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
<td>257,352</td>
<td>257,352</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,349,696</strong></td>
<td><strong>10,283,292</strong></td>
<td><strong>(1,066,404)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Less: OPERATING: Expenditure</th>
<th>Budget (adopted)</th>
<th>Act/F-Cast</th>
<th>Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Employee Costs</td>
<td>3,112,204</td>
<td>3,181,102</td>
<td>68,898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract, Materials &amp; Other Expenses</td>
<td>4,242,137</td>
<td>4,927,588</td>
<td>685,451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Charges</td>
<td>123,812</td>
<td>123,812</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>3,986,363</td>
<td>3,986,363</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,464,516</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,218,865</strong></td>
<td><strong>754,349</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)**
(114,820) (1,935,573) (1,820,753)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REVENUE: Capital</th>
<th>Budget (adopted)</th>
<th>Act/F-Cast</th>
<th>Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>510,000</td>
<td>938,124</td>
<td>428,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>510,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,018,124</strong></td>
<td><strong>508,124</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) Operations**
395,180 (917,449) (1,312,629)
### REGIONAL COUNCIL of GOYDER
### CASHFLOW STATEMENT
### Annual Budget : 01 July 2019 to 30 June 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2019-20 Budget</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adopted</td>
<td>Act/F-Cast</td>
<td>Variance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1. OPERATING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>4,087,047</th>
<th>2,266,294</th>
<th>(1,820,753)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receipts Sub Total</td>
<td>11,349,696</td>
<td>10,283,292</td>
<td>(1,066,404)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments Sub Total</td>
<td>7,262,649</td>
<td>8,016,998</td>
<td>754,349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2. INVESTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(5,998,617)</th>
<th>(6,320,515)</th>
<th>(321,898)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receipts Sub Total</td>
<td>510,000</td>
<td>1,018,124</td>
<td>508,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments Sub Total</td>
<td>6,508,617</td>
<td>7,338,639</td>
<td>830,022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3. FINANCING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(191,554)</th>
<th>(191,554)</th>
<th>-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receipts Sub Total</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments Sub Total</td>
<td>191,554</td>
<td>191,554</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NET CASHFLOW**

| (2,103,124) | (4,245,775) | (2,142,651) |

### CASH RECONCILIATION

| Opening Cash Balance | 4,457,112 | 7,360,919 | 2,903,807 |
| Movement - Current | (2,103,124) | (4,245,775) | (2,142,651) |
| Closing Cash Balance : Available | 2,353,988 | 3,115,144 | 761,156 |
## Significant Variances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Year End Outcome</th>
<th>Date Approved/O-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1</strong> Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin - HR Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unbudgeted expenditure related to unsuccessful w/comp claim</td>
<td>Expenditure increase</td>
<td>($20,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Claim - expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Sports Complex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unclaimed expenditure</td>
<td>Expenditure increase</td>
<td>($377,687)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Claim - expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Sports Complex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unclaimed income</td>
<td>Income increase</td>
<td>$376,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2</strong> Social Security &amp; Welfare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YAC Regional Youth Forum Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unbudgeted income</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>To Be approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YAC Regional Youth Forum Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unbudgeted expenditure</td>
<td>($10,000)</td>
<td>To Be approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong> Recreation &amp; Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Officer - Expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position approve by Council</td>
<td>Unbudgeted</td>
<td>($91,960)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Officer - Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position approve by Council</td>
<td>Unbudgeted</td>
<td>$37,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4</strong> Transport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHVR Operating expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transferred from CAP20028</td>
<td>Expenditure transferred</td>
<td>($82,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant income of $180k</td>
<td>Deferred income</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTR Additional funding approved over 5 years</td>
<td>Additional income</td>
<td>$137,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Roads Grant Local Roads Grant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019/20 Grants Commission Funds</td>
<td>Decrease income</td>
<td>($431,016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Significant Variances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Year End Outcome</th>
<th>Date Approved/O-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variances</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>($21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Order</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security &amp; Comm</td>
<td>($-21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Comm</td>
<td>($54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag Serv</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>($301)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>($1,821)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ecom Affairs

#### Net

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Others</th>
<th>Expenditure c/fwd from 2018/19</th>
<th>Deferred expenditure</th>
<th>($57,702)</th>
<th>Jul 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burra Cultural Centre</td>
<td>Grant income c/fwd from 2018/19</td>
<td>Deferred income</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>Jul 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEC

#### Net

| Grants Commission | 2019/20 Grants Commission funds paid in June 2019 | Decrease income | ($1,335,177) | Jul 2019 |

### Drought Communities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GL A/c 820574</th>
<th>NEC - Drought Recovery Co-ordinator</th>
<th>Unbudgeted expenditure</th>
<th>($15,000)</th>
<th>Aug 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vemadoc project</td>
<td>Approved by Council September 2019</td>
<td>Unbudgeted expenditure</td>
<td>($25,000)</td>
<td>Aug 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Officer</td>
<td>Approved by Council August 2019</td>
<td>Unbudgeted expenditure</td>
<td>($75,000)</td>
<td>Aug 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL A/c 830560</td>
<td>NEC - Drought Communities - Grant c/fwd from 2018/19</td>
<td>Unbudgeted income</td>
<td>$39,322</td>
<td>Jul 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Regional Council of Goyder

**Variance Report: Capital: 2019/20**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Year End Outcome</th>
<th>Date Approved/O-standing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Rd Re seal</td>
<td>($285,949)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads to Recovery - North Booborowie Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads to Recovery - Hampden Rd Bridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burna Bypass reimbursement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recreation &amp; Culture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burna Creek West &amp; Skate Park Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drought Communities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Others</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP13034 Wip 2012/13: Eudunda Land Development - Subdivision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19002 Wip 2018-19: Retaining Wall Replacement - Nettball Courts Burra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19026 Wip 2018-19: Stone Culvert Strengthen - Koonoora Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19027 Wip 2018-19: Landscaping - Quadrangle - Paxton Square Cottages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19029 Wip 2018-19: Expansion Of Lawned Area - Rotunda Gates - Burra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19037 Wip 2018-19: Install Flag Poles - Burna North (8 Off)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20028 Wip 2019-20: Nhvr Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20057 Wip 2019-20: Burna Creek West Area And Skate Park Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20058 Wip 2019-20: Mesh Cages &amp; Floor For P183 - Sign Truck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Significant Variances**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Year End Outcome</th>
<th>Date Approved/O-standing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheeted Roads Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads carried forward from 2018/19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHVR allocated from CAP20028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads to Recovery - North Booborowie Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads to Recovery - Hampden Rd Bridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burna Bypass reimbursement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recreation &amp; Culture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burna Creek West &amp; Skate Park Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drought Communities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Others</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP13034 Wip 2012/13: Eudunda Land Development - Subdivision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19002 Wip 2018-19: Retaining Wall Replacement - Nettball Courts Burra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19026 Wip 2018-19: Stone Culvert Strengthen - Koonoora Rd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19027 Wip 2018-19: Landscaping - Quadrangle - Paxton Square Cottages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19029 Wip 2018-19: Expansion Of Lawned Area - Rotunda Gates - Burra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19037 Wip 2018-19: Install Flag Poles - Burna North (8 Off)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20028 Wip 2019-20: Nhvr Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20057 Wip 2019-20: Burna Creek West Area And Skate Park Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20058 Wip 2019-20: Mesh Cages &amp; Floor For P183 - Sign Truck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Housing** | $426  
**Sport & Rec** | (288)  
**Transport** |  
**Economic Affairs** |  
**Plant & Equip** | (464)  
**TOTAL** | (322)  

**Variance**

- Housing: $426
- Sport & Rec: (288)
- Transport:  
- Economic Affairs:  
- Plant & Equip: (464)
- TOTAL: (322)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Year to Date</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Amended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Actual Budget</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Actual Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>1,190,905</td>
<td>1,175,365</td>
<td>1,890,808</td>
<td>2,288,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Public Order</td>
<td>40,734</td>
<td>40,794</td>
<td>65,741</td>
<td>75,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>8,657</td>
<td>9,798</td>
<td>29,410</td>
<td>29,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Social Security &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>17,488</td>
<td>30,949</td>
<td>65,741</td>
<td>75,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Housing &amp; Community Amenities</td>
<td>402,888</td>
<td>534,965</td>
<td>1,847,648</td>
<td>1,847,648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Recreation &amp; Culture</td>
<td>394,480</td>
<td>400,379</td>
<td>1,044,915</td>
<td>1,136,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Agricultural Services</td>
<td>73,823</td>
<td>91,968</td>
<td>343,064</td>
<td>343,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Mining, Manufacturing &amp; Construction</td>
<td>376,330</td>
<td>322,070</td>
<td>980,295</td>
<td>980,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>451,792</td>
<td>497,097</td>
<td>1,168,354</td>
<td>1,230,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Economic Affairs</td>
<td>318,978</td>
<td>419,564</td>
<td>952,819</td>
<td>1,008,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>37,968</td>
<td>30,664</td>
<td>52,000</td>
<td>167,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Engineering - Allocated</td>
<td>197,945</td>
<td>144,183</td>
<td>1,005,210</td>
<td>1,005,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Engineering - Un Allocated</td>
<td>136,467</td>
<td>146,508</td>
<td>494,529</td>
<td>494,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,239,146</td>
<td>$4,331,762</td>
<td>$10,394,774</td>
<td>$11,149,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>1,466,344</td>
<td>1,468,344</td>
<td>4,405,033</td>
<td>4,405,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,466,344</td>
<td>$1,468,344</td>
<td>$4,405,033</td>
<td>$4,405,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operating Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>5,166,378</td>
<td>5,208,670</td>
<td>4,885,365</td>
<td>5,282,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Public Order</td>
<td>40,946</td>
<td>39,684</td>
<td>49,529</td>
<td>49,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>1,493</td>
<td>1,072</td>
<td>3,222</td>
<td>3,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Social Security &amp; Welfare</td>
<td>24,415</td>
<td>26,147</td>
<td>34,700</td>
<td>34,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Housing &amp; Community Amenities</td>
<td>799,660</td>
<td>795,295</td>
<td>864,531</td>
<td>864,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Recreation &amp; Culture</td>
<td>88,626</td>
<td>98,180</td>
<td>112,945</td>
<td>150,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Agricultural Services</td>
<td>279,315</td>
<td>293,180</td>
<td>337,825</td>
<td>337,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Mining, Manufacturing &amp; Construction</td>
<td>244,262</td>
<td>224,519</td>
<td>387,260</td>
<td>387,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>395,432</td>
<td>285,191</td>
<td>1,169,318</td>
<td>1,169,318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Economic Affairs</td>
<td>369,953</td>
<td>343,140</td>
<td>837,866</td>
<td>861,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>345,803</td>
<td>340,670</td>
<td>2,697,052</td>
<td>1,401,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Engineering - Allocated</td>
<td>1,006,852</td>
<td>900,295</td>
<td>2,615,710</td>
<td>2,615,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$8,074,129</td>
<td>$8,480,044</td>
<td>$16,084,981</td>
<td>$15,918,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Capital Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Recreation &amp; Culture</td>
<td>232,500</td>
<td>428,124</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>428,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Economic Affairs</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>$510,000</td>
<td>$510,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$352,500</td>
<td>$708,124</td>
<td>$510,000</td>
<td>$1,018,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Capital Expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Housing &amp; Community Amenities</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>99,000</td>
<td>99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Recreation &amp; Culture</td>
<td>20,511</td>
<td>47,355</td>
<td>94,712</td>
<td>94,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>790,351</td>
<td>1,168,439</td>
<td>2,947,970</td>
<td>3,171,824</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Plant & Equip Others - WIP Account

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2019/20 Budget &amp; c/fwd from 2018/19</th>
<th>Year to Date</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP13034</td>
<td>Wip 2012/13: Eudunda Land Development - Subdivision</td>
<td>9,318</td>
<td>9,318</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP18104</td>
<td>Wip 2017/18: Bruce St Eudunda Parking</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19002</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Burra Cemetery Expansion</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19015</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Town Entrance Signage</td>
<td>64,162</td>
<td>64,162</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19016</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: School Park Accessibility Track Replacement Burra</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19022</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Retaining Wall Replacement - Netball Courts Burra</td>
<td>6,279</td>
<td>6,279</td>
<td>77,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19023</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Stormwater Constr : Paxton Tce/Welsh Plc Burra</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19024</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Irrigation Upgrade - Eudunda Gardens</td>
<td>4,454</td>
<td>4,454</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19025</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Strzelecki Strenghthen - Koonoona Rd</td>
<td>50,135</td>
<td>145,045</td>
<td>145,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19027</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Landscaping - Quadrangle - Paxton Square Colleges</td>
<td>261,227</td>
<td>261,227</td>
<td>495,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19029</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Expansion Of Laiden Area - Rotunda Gates - Burra</td>
<td>4,545</td>
<td>4,545</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19030</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Fencing &amp; Safety - Mines Slit Burra</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19033</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Public Toilet Upgrade - Eudunda Gardens</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19035</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Landscaping - Quadrangle - Paxton Square Colleges</td>
<td>201,227</td>
<td>201,227</td>
<td>508,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19027</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Landscaping - Quadrangle - Paxton Square Colleges</td>
<td>201,227</td>
<td>201,227</td>
<td>495,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19029</td>
<td>Wip 2018/19: Expansion Of Laiden Area - Rotunda Gates - Burra</td>
<td>4,545</td>
<td>4,545</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Capital Expenditure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year to Date</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019/20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,432,884</td>
<td>$1,922,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,711,783</td>
<td>$7,541,805</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Net</th>
<th>($6,316,603)</th>
<th>($8,459,256)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,946,254</td>
<td>$1,465,957</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Figures are rounded to the nearest dollar.
REGIONAL COUNCIL of GOYDER
FINANCIAL INDICATORS
Actual 2019 and forecast for the Financial Year ended 30 June 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AFS</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Surplus Ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Surplus</td>
<td>8.7%</td>
<td>(1.0%)</td>
<td>(18.8%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Surplus (excl grants commission 2019/20 in advance)</td>
<td>5.1%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Financial Liabilities Ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Financial Liabilities</td>
<td>(46%)</td>
<td>(8%)</td>
<td>(15%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Financial Liabilities - adjusted</td>
<td>(36%)</td>
<td>(8%)</td>
<td>(13%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Operating Revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net asset renewals expenditure is defined as net capital expenditure on the renewal and replacement of existing assets, and excludes new capital expenditure on the acquisition of additional assets.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Council Benchmark Limit: 0%

Budget Variations Effect: Within Council benchmark - 50% of 2019/20 Grants Commission funding rec’d in 2018/19 - no variation required to LTFP

Net Financial Liabilities are defined as total liabilities less financial assets. These are expressed as a % of total operating revenue.

Council Benchmark limit 20%

Budget Variations Effect: Within Council benchmark

Asset Renewal Funding Ratio

| Net Asset Renewals | 89% | 148% | 153% | 5% |
| Net Asset Renewals - Revised | 89% | 158% | 167% | 9% |

Council Benchmark: 100%

Budget Variations Effect: Revision of the ratio to 167% within Council Benchmark - primarily due to carried forward capital projects
REGIONAL COUNCIL of GOYDER
UNIFORM PRESENTATION of FINANCES

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Council prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.

All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common ‘core’ of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council’s finances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AFS</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Revised</th>
<th>Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13,293,934</td>
<td>11,349,696</td>
<td>10,283,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less Expenses</td>
<td>(12,141,004)</td>
<td>(11,464,516)</td>
<td>(12,218,865)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Surplus / (Deficit)</td>
<td>$1,152,930</td>
<td>($114,820)</td>
<td>($1,935,573)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

less Net Outlays on Existing Assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital Expenditure on renewal and replacement of Existing Assets</td>
<td>(5,360,796)</td>
<td>(4,805,964)</td>
<td>(6,301,596)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment</td>
<td>4,136,085</td>
<td>3,986,363</td>
<td>3,986,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets</td>
<td>210,853</td>
<td>186,557</td>
<td>186,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>($1,013,858)</td>
<td>($633,044)</td>
<td>($2,128,676)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

less Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets</td>
<td>(417,255)</td>
<td>(1,889,210)</td>
<td>(1,223,600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less Amounts received specifically for New and Upgraded Assets</td>
<td>1,226,785</td>
<td>510,000</td>
<td>1,018,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$809,530</td>
<td>($1,379,210)</td>
<td>($205,476)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$948,602</td>
<td>($2,127,074)</td>
<td>($4,269,725)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## REGIONAL COUNCIL of GOYDER

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

*as at 30 June 2020*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AFS</th>
<th>Budget 30 June</th>
<th>Revised 30 June</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>7,360,919</td>
<td>2,354,000</td>
<td>3,115,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade &amp; other receivables</td>
<td>1,968,046</td>
<td>792,000</td>
<td>770,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>607,351</td>
<td>579,000</td>
<td>579,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Current Assets</strong></td>
<td>9,936,316</td>
<td>3,725,000</td>
<td>4,464,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-current Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial assets</td>
<td>69,006</td>
<td>44,000</td>
<td>44,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant &amp; equipment</td>
<td>95,374,454</td>
<td>99,448,000</td>
<td>100,668,603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-current assets</td>
<td>1,966,396</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Non-current Assets</strong></td>
<td>97,429,856</td>
<td>100,492,000</td>
<td>100,762,603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Assets</strong></td>
<td>107,366,172</td>
<td>104,217,000</td>
<td>105,226,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Liabilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade &amp; other payables</td>
<td>1,151,057</td>
<td>456,000</td>
<td>456,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowings</td>
<td>190,760</td>
<td>192,000</td>
<td>198,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>560,983</td>
<td>474,000</td>
<td>560,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Current Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>1,902,800</td>
<td>1,122,000</td>
<td>1,215,743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-current Liabilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowings</td>
<td>1,230,576</td>
<td>1,033,000</td>
<td>1,030,576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>108,689</td>
<td>115,000</td>
<td>108,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Non-current Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>1,339,265</td>
<td>1,148,000</td>
<td>1,139,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>3,242,065</td>
<td>2,270,000</td>
<td>2,355,008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Assets</strong></td>
<td>104,124,107</td>
<td>101,947,000</td>
<td>102,871,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EQUITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Surplus</td>
<td>19,702,979</td>
<td>19,584,000</td>
<td>18,786,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Revaluation Reserves</td>
<td>82,518,347</td>
<td>81,556,000</td>
<td>82,518,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Reserves</td>
<td>1,902,781</td>
<td>807,000</td>
<td>1,567,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Equity</strong></td>
<td>104,124,107</td>
<td>101,947,000</td>
<td>102,871,738</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council  
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: FINANCE  
OFFICER: Property & Assessments Officer

REPORT ITEM 9.2.2
REPORT TITLE Outstanding Rates as at 31 October 2019
Budget Impact Allocated: $Nil  Spent: $Nil
File Reference 7.69.6
Pillar & Objective Leading the Way - Develop a Rating Strategy that reinforces the goals of the community plan

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
Outstanding Rates Report as at 31st October 2019

TOTAL OUTSTANDING RATES SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3,478,141.88</td>
<td>82.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,278.27</td>
<td>2.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,776.05</td>
<td>0.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364,252.93</td>
<td>8.65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88,889.03</td>
<td>2.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103,603.24</td>
<td>2.46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,209.25</td>
<td>0.03%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33,342.64</td>
<td>0.79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,722.90</td>
<td>0.37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4,211,216.19</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BREAKDOWN OF PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT ASSESSMENTS BY LOCALITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arrears Amount</th>
<th>No of Assmnts</th>
<th>% of Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie 1,872.20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bower 599.98</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burra 97,315.00</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>26.72%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eudunda 127,523.26</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>35.01%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrell Flat 22,012.30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.04%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallett 13,664.75</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampden 2,041.50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Bryan 7,141.20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Pass 3,189.30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertstown 12,374.65</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3.40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terowie 10,075.57</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2.77%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whyte Yarcowie 2,080.80</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.57%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural 64,362.42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>17.67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>364,252.93</strong></td>
<td><strong>189</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rate Payments as at 31st October 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rates Raised 2019/2020</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RATES</td>
<td>CVMS</td>
<td>WASTE</td>
<td>NRML/DV</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burra Wd</td>
<td>1,867,420.05</td>
<td>129,230.00</td>
<td>195,360.00</td>
<td>96,169.35</td>
<td>2,288,179.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eudundla Wd</td>
<td>1,169,151.30</td>
<td>227,310.00</td>
<td>84,700.00</td>
<td>66,016.90</td>
<td>1,577,178.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallett Wd</td>
<td>1,042,368.10</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>43,780.00</td>
<td>67,729.10</td>
<td>1,153,877.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertstown Wd</td>
<td>626,617.50</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>26,180.00</td>
<td>41,354.75</td>
<td>694,312.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,795,617.95</strong></td>
<td><strong>356,540.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>350,020.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>271,270.10</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,719,448.05</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTSTANDING SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Amends</th>
<th>Fines</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Amends</th>
<th>Fines</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>31ST OCTOBER 2018</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallett</td>
<td>$39,916.96</td>
<td>$18,315.30</td>
<td>$2,516.05</td>
<td>$51,751.81</td>
<td>$21,827.33</td>
<td>$2,144.67</td>
<td>$3,181.75</td>
<td>$26,043.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terowie</td>
<td>$47,386.13</td>
<td>$33,396.71</td>
<td>$14,743.25</td>
<td>$113,526.09</td>
<td>$53,866.87</td>
<td>$50,602.45</td>
<td>$16,657.25</td>
<td>$121,126.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vlyhe Yarowie</td>
<td>$5,786.85</td>
<td>$3,098.10</td>
<td>$490.90</td>
<td>$9,375.39</td>
<td>$6,146.90</td>
<td>$2,236.50</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$8,683.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallett Ward Rural</td>
<td>$555,392.06</td>
<td>$3,766.67</td>
<td>$362.35</td>
<td>$569,521.08</td>
<td>$622,315.36</td>
<td>$7,880.19</td>
<td>$735.50</td>
<td>$630,731.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallett Ward Total</td>
<td>$649,406.70</td>
<td>$76,556.79</td>
<td>$17,789.15</td>
<td>$714,642.63</td>
<td>$81,965.01</td>
<td>$20,554.60</td>
<td>$816,175.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burra</td>
<td>$251,184.86</td>
<td>$92,237.02</td>
<td>$7,221.05</td>
<td>$342,642.93</td>
<td>$543,175.79</td>
<td>$92,903.81</td>
<td>$7,078.31</td>
<td>$643,057.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie</td>
<td>$42,062.30</td>
<td>$2,679.45</td>
<td>$68.20</td>
<td>$44,709.95</td>
<td>$30,451.20</td>
<td>$2,443.70</td>
<td>$35.60</td>
<td>$32,930.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrell Flat</td>
<td>$70,087.88</td>
<td>$24,917.50</td>
<td>$775.90</td>
<td>$95,811.38</td>
<td>$70,188.35</td>
<td>$25,617.50</td>
<td>$70.05</td>
<td>$95,876.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Bynan</td>
<td>$19,747.40</td>
<td>$16,690.69</td>
<td>$2,013.50</td>
<td>$38,451.59</td>
<td>$19,272.84</td>
<td>$20,163.20</td>
<td>$2,034.35</td>
<td>$41,470.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burra Ward Rural</td>
<td>$776,006.61</td>
<td>$24,338.65</td>
<td>$1,259.10</td>
<td>$789,504.36</td>
<td>$789,008.45</td>
<td>$22,465.95</td>
<td>$1,284.70</td>
<td>$792,749.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burra Ward Total</td>
<td>$1,433,149.45</td>
<td>$160,038.31</td>
<td>$11,334.75</td>
<td>$1,605,522.51</td>
<td>$1,440,166.63</td>
<td>$163,514.16</td>
<td>$10,783.21</td>
<td>$1,614,464.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eudundla</td>
<td>$406,045.12</td>
<td>$193,477.14</td>
<td>$5,376.40</td>
<td>$604,908.66</td>
<td>$407,631.53</td>
<td>$200,105.44</td>
<td>$8,883.75</td>
<td>$616,620.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampden</td>
<td>$12,357.25</td>
<td>$1,381.85</td>
<td>$45.45</td>
<td>$13,784.55</td>
<td>$12,174.70</td>
<td>$2,041.50</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$14,220.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eudundla Ward Rural</td>
<td>$561,508.26</td>
<td>$75,008.03</td>
<td>$6,993.25</td>
<td>$643,509.54</td>
<td>$566,030.35</td>
<td>$71,458.67</td>
<td>$6,397.00</td>
<td>$645,886.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eudundla Ward Total</td>
<td>$978,510.63</td>
<td>$260,046.02</td>
<td>$12,375.10</td>
<td>$1,262,932.75</td>
<td>$985,676.58</td>
<td>$273,005.61</td>
<td>$17,285.25</td>
<td>$1,276,967.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertstown</td>
<td>$55,405.80</td>
<td>$15,106.00</td>
<td>$304.40</td>
<td>$70,816.20</td>
<td>$59,101.00</td>
<td>$16,706.60</td>
<td>$40.80</td>
<td>$76,278.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Pass</td>
<td>$15,906.60</td>
<td>$6,530.55</td>
<td>$281.90</td>
<td>$22,719.05</td>
<td>$16,453.15</td>
<td>$3,189.30</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$19,642.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertstown Ward Rural</td>
<td>$344,342.25</td>
<td>$34,419.89</td>
<td>$1,671.30</td>
<td>$380,433.44</td>
<td>$362,866.33</td>
<td>$42,530.45</td>
<td>$2,191.15</td>
<td>$407,587.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertstown Ward Total</td>
<td>$415,554.65</td>
<td>$35,662.44</td>
<td>$2,267.60</td>
<td>$473,884.69</td>
<td>$430,220.48</td>
<td>$62,426.35</td>
<td>$2,651.95</td>
<td>$503,306.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total All Wards**

|                       | $3,478,183.43 | $565,334.55 | $43,766.60 | $4,087,284.58 | $3,578,420.15 | $581,511.13 | $51,204.91 | $4,211,216.19 |
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council  
DATE: 19th November 2019  
DEPARTMENT: FINANCE  
OFFICER: Finance Manager

| REPORT ITEM | 9.2.3 |
| REPORT TITLE | Rate Rebate Request – Barkers of Baldina Cottages Homes Inc. |
| Budget Impact | Allocated: $refer below | Spent: $refer below |
| File Reference | 7.69.3.1 |
| Pillar & Objective | Strengthening Community |

RECOMMENDATION  
That the request for a rate rebate for the 18 properties owned by the Barkers of Baldina Cottage Homes Inc for 2019/20 be denied/approved for ____%.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
Barkers of Baldina Cottage Homes Inc applied to Council for a Rate Rebate in June 2015 and was granted a 50% general rebate under S166 – Discretionary rebate of Rates. This rebate applied for the 2015/16 financial year and resulted in a rebate of $4,019.35.

Barkers of Baldina Cottage Homes Inc. applied to Council for a Rate Rebate in September 2018 and was granted a 50% general rebate under S166 – Discretionary rebate of Rates. This rebate applied for the 2018/19 financial year and resulted in a rebate of $4,281.48.

Barkers of Baldina Cottage Homes are applying for a 75% general rebate under S166 for the 2019/20 financial year – refer attached:

**Attached:**  
1. Application Form and notes dated 9th September 2019, and  
2. Extract from the 2017/18 Financial Report

BACKGROUND  
Division 5 of the local Government Act (1999) contains the provisions for Rebate of Rates.

The following sections provide a 100% rebate:  
1. S160 - health services,  
2. S162 – religious purposes,  
3. S163 – public cemeteries, and  

The following sections provide a 75% rebate:  
1. S161 - community services, and  

Section 166 – Discretionary Rebate - refer below to Division 5, S166 of the Local Government Act (1999).

“A council may grant a rebate of rates or services in any of the following cases”
A council may grant a rebate of rates or service charges in any of the following cases (not being cases that fall within a preceding provision of this Division):

(a) where the rebate is desirable for the purpose of securing the proper development of the area (or a part of the area);
(b) where the rebate is desirable for the purpose of assisting or supporting a business in its area;
(c) where the rebate will conduce to the preservation of buildings or places of historic significance;
(d) where the land is being used for educational purposes;
(e) where the land is being used for agricultural, horticultural or floricultural exhibitions;
(f) where the land is being used for a hospital or health centre;
(g) where the land is being used to provide facilities or services for children or young persons;
(h) where the land is being used to provide accommodation for the aged or disabled;
(i) where the land is being used for a residential aged care facility that is approved for Commonwealth funding under the Aged Care Act 1997 (Cwlth) or a day therapy centre;
(j) where the land is being used by an organisation which, in the opinion of the council, provides a benefit or service to the local community;
(k) where the rebate relates to common property or land vested in a community corporation under the Community Titles Act 1996 over which the public has a free and unrestricted right of access and enjoyment;
(l) where the rebate is considered by the council to be appropriate to provide relief against what would otherwise amount to a substantial change in rates payable by a ratepayer due to—
   (i) a redistribution of the rates burden within the community arising from a change to the basis or structure of the council's rates; or
   (ii) a change to the basis on which land is valued for the purpose of rating, rapid changes in valuations, or anomalies in valuations;
(m) where the rebate is considered by the council to be appropriate to provide relief in order to avoid what would otherwise constitute—
   (i) a liability to pay a rate or charge that is inconsistent with the liabilities that were anticipated by the council in its annual business plan; or
   (ii) a liability that is unfair or unreasonable;
(n) where the rebate is to give effect to a review of a decision of the council under Chapter 13 Part 2;
(o) where the rebate is contemplated under another provision of this Act.

A council must, in deciding whether to grant a rebate of rates or charges under subsection (1)(d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) or (j), take into account—
(a) the nature and extent of council services provided in respect of the land for which the rebate is sought in comparison to similar services provided elsewhere in its area; and
(b) the community need that is being met by activities carried out on the land for which the rebate is sought; and
(c) the extent to which activities carried out on the land for which the rebate is sought provides assistance or relief to disadvantaged persons, and may take into account other matters considered relevant by the council.

A rebate of rates or charges under subsection (1) may be granted on such conditions as the council thinks fit.
(3) A rebate of rates or charges under subsection (1)(a), (b) or (k) may be granted for a period exceeding one year, but not exceeding 10 years.

(3a) A rebate of rates or charges under subsection (1)(l) may be granted for a period exceeding one year, but not exceeding three years.

(3b) A council should give reasonable consideration to the granting of rebates under this section and should not adopt a policy that excludes the consideration of applications for rebates on their merits.

(4) A council may grant a rebate under this section that is up to (and including) 100 per cent of the relevant rates or service charge

**Extract from current Council Rates Policy** – additional rebates are granted for the properties listed in section (c).

(c) That the owners of the following properties be granted a donation in lieu of rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Number</th>
<th>Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A45094</td>
<td>Whyte-Yarcowie Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A24246</td>
<td>Mt Bryan Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A46965</td>
<td>Point Pass Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A34568</td>
<td>Julia Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A29557</td>
<td>Eudunda RSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A44367</td>
<td>Terowie Citizens Assoc - Sec 422 Main St Terowie – Visitors Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A43513</td>
<td>Terowie Citizens Assoc - Lot 645 Main St Terowie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A42313</td>
<td>Terowie Citizens Assoc - Lot 47 Main St Terowie – Old Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A42214</td>
<td>Terowie Citizens Assoc - Lot 649 Main St Terowie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A41735</td>
<td>Terowie Citizens Assoc - Lot 527 Main St Terowie – Murrays Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A40878</td>
<td>Terowie Citizens Assoc - Lot 92 Main St Terowie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A42278</td>
<td>Terowie Citizens Assoc - Lot 659 Main St Terowie – Nourse’s Garage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONCLUSION

There are a number of properties in the Council area that attract mandatory rebate for rates under Sections 160 – 165 being churches and schools. In addition there are 700 properties that are classed as non rateable being Council owned land and state and federal owned properties.

Barkers of Baldina do not qualify under S160-165 of the Local Government Act (1999) for a mandatory rebate. Their application requires consideration by Council under S166 – Discretionary rebate of rates. Refer below to the listing of Bakers of Baldina rateable properties and rates raised in 2019/20, being $8,479.60

In assessing the rate rebate request from Barkers of Baldina, Council may either;

1. deny the request for a rate rebate,
2. approve a nominated % rate rebate for the 2019/20 financial year, or
3. amend the Council Rates Policy to include a % rate rebate for Barkers of Baldina Cottage Homes Inc.

### Barkers of Baldina Cottage Homes Inc

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Name</th>
<th>Suburb</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CV</th>
<th>Full 2019/20 General Rates Raised</th>
<th>Full 2019/20 NRM Levy Raised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 1</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$47,148</td>
<td>$401.15</td>
<td>$10.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 2</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$40,076</td>
<td>$363.45</td>
<td>$9.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 3</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$47,148</td>
<td>$401.15</td>
<td>$10.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 4</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$47,148</td>
<td>$401.15</td>
<td>$10.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 5</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$40,076</td>
<td>$363.45</td>
<td>$9.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 6</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$47,148</td>
<td>$401.15</td>
<td>$10.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 7</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$47,148</td>
<td>$401.15</td>
<td>$10.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 8</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$40,076</td>
<td>$363.45</td>
<td>$9.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 9</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$47,148</td>
<td>$401.15</td>
<td>$10.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN BARKER</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 1</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$51,863</td>
<td>$426.25</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN BARKER</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 2</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$51,863</td>
<td>$426.25</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN BARKER</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 3</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$56,578</td>
<td>$451.35</td>
<td>$13.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN BARKER</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 4</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$56,580</td>
<td>$451.40</td>
<td>$13.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPEL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 3</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$84,000</td>
<td>$597.45</td>
<td>$19.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPEL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 5</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$84,000</td>
<td>$597.45</td>
<td>$19.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPEL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 7</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$84,000</td>
<td>$597.45</td>
<td>$19.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPEL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 9</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$84,000</td>
<td>$597.45</td>
<td>$19.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPEL</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>BURRA UNIT 11</td>
<td>BURRA-OTHER LUC</td>
<td>$84,000</td>
<td>$597.45</td>
<td>$19.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**: $8,239.75 | $239.85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>50% rebate</th>
<th><strong>Total</strong></th>
<th>$4,119.88</th>
<th>$119.93</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75% rebate</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$6,179.81</td>
<td>$179.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refer recommendation
APPLICATION FORM – RATE REBATE

1. Details of Applicant

Name: Barker's of Baldina Cottage Homes Inc
Address: PO Box 205
Burra SA 5417
Telephone: 0417 877 906

If the Applicant is not a natural person, please provide details of a contact person for the Applicant

Name: Shane Badman
Address: PO Box 162
Burra SA 5417
Telephone: 0417 877 906

2. Details of Land

Certificate of Title Reference: U1-9, 48 Commercial Street, 1-4 John Barker Street
Address: 5-11a Chapel Street, Burra
Owner of Land (if not you): Barker's of Baldina Cottage Homes Inc

3. Categories of Rebate

Please tick ☑ the category of rebate under which you are seeking a rebate –

3.1 Mandatory

☐ 3.1.1 Health Services – Land being predominantly used for service delivery or administration by a hospital or health centre incorporated under the South Australia Health Commission Act 1976;

C:\Users\barker\AppData\Local\Packages\Microsoft.Office.Desktop_8wekyb3d8bbwe1aci\Temp\NetCache\Content.Outlook\0JG5RKVR\Rate Rebate Application Form.doc

Issue date 10/8/05

FILE: 7.69.3.1
REF: ICGR-92019-2729
N&A: 1707
OFFICER: GC7L
☐ 3.1.2 Religious Purposes – Land containing a church or other building used for public worship (and any grounds), or land solely used for religious purposes;

☐ 3.1.3 Public Cemeteries – Land being used for the purposes of a public cemetery;

☐ 3.1.4 Royal Zoological Society of SA – Land (other than land used as domestic premises) owned by, or under the care, control and management of, the Royal Zoological Society of South Australia Incorporated.

☑ 3.1.5 Community Services – Land being predominantly used for service delivery and administration by a community services organisation.

Does your organisation satisfy the following –

☑ (a) is incorporated on a not for profit basis for the benefit of the public; and

☑ (b) provides community services without charge or for a charge that is below the cost to the body of providing the services; and

☑ (c) does not restrict its services to persons who are members of the body.

If you have ticked (a), (b) and (c) above which of the following services does your organisation provide –

☐ emergency accommodation;

☐ food or clothing for disadvantaged persons (i.e., persons who are disadvantaged by reason of poverty, illness, frailty, or mental, intellectual or physical disability);

☑ supported accommodation (i.e., residential care facilities in receipt of Commonwealth funding or accommodation for persons with mental health, intellectual, physical or other difficulties who require support in order to live an independent life);

☐ essential services, or employment support, for persons with mental health disabilities, or with intellectual or physical disabilities;

☐ legal services for disadvantaged persons;

☐ drug or alcohol rehabilitation services; and/or

☐ research into, or community education about, diseases or illnesses, or palliative care to persons who suffer from diseases or illnesses.
Other – please specify

Educational Purposes

Which of the following criteria apply –

☐ land occupied by a government school under a lease or licence and being used for educational purposes; or

☐ land occupied by a non-government school registered under Part 5 of the Education Act 1972 and being used for educational purposes; or

☐ land being used by a University or University College to provide accommodation and other forms of support for students on a not for profit basis.

3.2 Discretionary

The Council may in its discretion grant a rebate of rates or service charges in any of the following cases. Please indicate which of the following is applicable to your application –

☐ the rebate is desirable for the purpose of securing the proper development of the area (or a part of the area);

☑ the rebate is desirable for the purpose of assisting or supporting a business in its area;

☐ the rebate will be conducive to the preservation of buildings or places of historic significance;

☐ the land is being used for educational purposes;

☐ the land is being used for agricultural, horticultural or floricultural exhibitions;

☐ the land is being used for a hospital or health centre;

☐ the land is being used to provide facilities or services for children or young persons;

☑ the land is being used to provide accommodation for the aged or disabled;

☑ the land is being used for a residential aged care facility that is approved for Commonwealth funding under the Aged Care Act 1987 (Commonwealth) or a day therapy centre;

C:\Users\barkel\AppData\Local\Packages\Microsoft.Office.Desktop_8wekyb3d8bbwe\ACINetCache\Content.Outlook\0J0Rkir\Rate Rebate Application Form.doc

issue date 10/8/05
the land is being used by an organisation which provides a benefit or service to the local community;

☐ the rebate relates to common property or land vested in a community corporation under the Community Titles Act 1996 over which the public has a free and unrestricted right of access and enjoyment;

☐ the rebate is appropriate to provide relief against what would otherwise amount to a substantial change in rates payable by a ratepayer due to a change in the basis of valuation used for the purposes of rating, rapid changes in valuations, or anomalies in valuations.

4. **Amount of Rebate**

If you are seeking a mandatory rebate under Clause 3.1 of this Application, for which you are entitled to a 75% rebate, are you also applying to the Council to increase that rebate?

**YES** ☐ **NO** ☐

Please specify the amount of rebate that you are applying for –

If you are applying for a discretionary rebate under Clause 3.2 of this Application, please specify the rebate amount you are applying for.

Please specify why you (or your organisation) need financial assistance through a rebate and why the amount of rebate you have applied for is appropriate.

*See Attached Sheet*
5. **Additional Information Required**

The Council requires you to attach the following additional information to this Application –

5.1 Where you are seeking a rebate under Clause 3.1.5 of this Application – Community Services –

5.1.1 evidence that the land is being used for service delivery and/or administration;

5.1.2 a copy of the organisation’s Constitution and/or other documentation establishing that it is incorporated on a not-for-profit basis;

5.1.3 a copy of the organisation’s latest Annual Report;

5.1.4 evidence that the organisation provides services free of charge or below cost;

5.1.5 evidence that the organisation provides services to persons other than members.

5.2 Where you are seeking a rebate in any other case –

5.2.1 evidence that the land is being used for the purpose for which the rebate is being sought;

5.2.2 information as to whether, and if so to what extent, you (or your organisation) will be providing a service within the Council area;

5.2.3 whether you have made or intend to make an application to another council;

5.2.4 the extent of financial assistance (if any) being provided by Commonwealth or State agencies;

5.2.5 whether you are in receipt of a community grant;

5.2.6 any other information that you believe is relevant in support of this Application.

6. **Application Forms**

Application forms and all additional information must be submitted to the Council on or before the 30th June in each year for a rebate applicable for the next financial year’s rates.

A failure to submit application forms or to provide the additional information required by the Council to assess the application by the due date may result in the Council refusing to consider the application.

C:\Users\barke\AppData\Local\Packages\Microsoft.Office.Desktop_8wekyb3d8bbwe\ACINetCache\Content.Outlook\0JG6RKR\Rate Rebate Application Form.doc

Issue date 10/8/05
IMPORTANT INFORMATION

It is an offence for a person or body to make a false or misleading statement or representation in an application or to provide false or misleading information or evidence in support of an application made (or purporting to be made) under the Act. The maximum penalty for this offence is $5,000.00, (Section 159 (2) of the Local Government Act 1999).

The Council may grant a rebate of rates or charges on such conditions as the Council thinks fit.

If a person or body has the benefit of a rebate of rates and the grounds on which the rebate has been granted cease to exist, the person or body must immediately inform the Council of that fact and (whether or not the Council is so informed) the entitlement to a rebate ceases. If a person or body fails to notify the Council that person or body is guilty of an offence and liable to a maximum penalty of $5,000.00, (Section 159 (7) and (8) of the Local Government Act 1999).

The Council may, for proper cause, determine that an entitlement to a rebate of rates under the Act no longer applies.

Where an entitlement to a rebate of rates ceases or no longer applies during the course of a financial year, the Council is entitled to recover rates, or rates at the increased level (as the case may be), proportionate to the remaining part of the financial year.

I declare that the information I have provide on and attached to this application form is true.

DATED the Nineteenth day of September 2019

Signed __________________________
This is a letter regarding our resubmission for Council rebate of 75% which we had been approved for previously with our Council Rates

The Board wishes to inform the Councillors that as per the application the Homes are a Not for Profit Incorporated Body, a Registered Charitable Organization and Registered Retirement Village (evidence included)

The Vision of the late John Barker enabled the Voluntary Board to build 18 Quality Retirement Homes for Residents in Regional Council of Goyder which have been operating since 1970

As you can see from our Financial Audit we have a Unit Licence Fee for incoming prospective residents. This is because we do not receive any assistance with Capital Expenditure on all the 18 units. Through this the board is able to upgrade units which is needed when a unit becomes vacant. For example new carpets, curtains, cooktops, ovens and air conditioners are done to provide quality aged units for the Resident. Costs have increased quite considerably over the years of our operation.

Other major expenditures have been done with new colour bond roofing for 9 units, insulation in all units, kitchen upgrades, bathroom renovations and exterior painting. A bequest we received was fully used to add an extra bedroom to two, one bedroom units. This is what incoming residents like particularly if they are a couple.

Further I would like to point out that the Maintenance Fee is not sufficient to allow these needed economic programmes/upgrades to be done.

The benefits for a rebate would mean more works and less increase in the maintenance fee which is reviewed every year at the AGM by the Board. Any assistance or support means a flow on to the Residents. The residents who enter our Homes have lived all their life in Regional Council of Goyder and in their retirement years have the benefit of what the Board can offer with their requests if increased costs are not too high. The Board hopes the rebate which we have been approved before is granted. It gives greater support to the excellent work done by the volunteer Board to enable an essential service and need be there for the next decade and beyond.

Started by the late John Barker

Yours faithfully,

Shane Badman
Manager
BARKERS OF BALDINA COTTAGE HOMES INC
ABN 69 965 177 836

FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED
30 JUNE 2018

Liability limited by a scheme approved under
Professional Standards Legislation
**BARKERS OF BALDINA COTTAGE HOMES INC**
ABN 69 985 177 836

**CONTENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Committee's Report</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Statement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance Sheet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes to the Financial Statements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement by Members of the Committee</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditor's Report</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate by Members of the Committee</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BARKERS OF BALDINA COTTAGE HOMES INC
ABN 69 985 177 835

COMMITTEE'S REPORT

Your committee members submit the financial report of the Barkers of Baldina Cottage Homes Inc for the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

Committee Members

The name of each member of the committee during the year and if different, at the date of the report:

Jo Gebhardt
Dick Secomb
Darryl Venning
Bev Fleming
Celine Stockman
Helen Stockman
Rosemary Seaford
Leanne Stockman
David Thamm
Michelle Cousins
Jock Duncan

Principal Activities

The principal activities of the association during the financial year were:
To provide high quality retirement accommodation

Significant Changes

No significant change in the nature of these activities occurred during the year.

Operating Result

The profit of the association after providing for income tax amounted to $274,267.43.
Signed in accordance with a resolution of the Members of the Committee.

Committee Member: ________________________________
Jo Gebhardt

Dated this 11th day of December 2018
# BARKERS OF BALDINA COTTAGE HOMES INC
**ABN 69 985 177 836**

## INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INCOME</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest Received</td>
<td>8,641.12</td>
<td>10,934.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OTHER INCOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income Units</td>
<td>68,743.68</td>
<td>77,528.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundry Income</td>
<td>867.10</td>
<td>365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bequest</td>
<td>28,164.36</td>
<td>163,043.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Fee - Monthly Reduction</td>
<td>9,600.00</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Contributions Previous Years</td>
<td>287,000.00</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>394,265.14</td>
<td>240,934.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>402,906.26</td>
<td>251,666.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXPENDITURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>1,028.32</td>
<td>330.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditors Remuneration - Fees</td>
<td>1,540.00</td>
<td>1,540.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning</td>
<td>280.00</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>5,674.70</td>
<td>4,109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>21,698.00</td>
<td>18,044.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity &amp; Gas</td>
<td>2,352.98</td>
<td>2,388.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>6,152.54</td>
<td>6,094.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets</td>
<td>483.00</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Valuation</td>
<td>4,192.10</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing &amp; Stationery</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>725.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rates</td>
<td>27,914.63</td>
<td>27,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>38,656.34</td>
<td>34,834.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Fees</td>
<td>15,376.04</td>
<td>15,012.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Expenses</td>
<td>1,677.97</td>
<td>2,620.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superannuation</td>
<td>1,458.26</td>
<td>1,423.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers Insurance</td>
<td>254.95</td>
<td>246.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128,838.83</td>
<td>118,322.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit before income tax</td>
<td>274,267.43</td>
<td>136,646.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit for the year</td>
<td>274,267.43</td>
<td>136,546.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.**
BARKERS OF BALDINA COTTAGE HOMES INC  
ABN 69 985 177 836  
BALANCE SHEET  
AS AT 30 JUNE 2018  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CURRENT ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>493,787.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and other receivables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>493,787.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2,044,621.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel Street Burr at Valuation 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,143,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Barker Street Burr at Valuation 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td>870,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Accumulated Depreciation.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,908.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,063,063.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,556,850.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CURRENT LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Other Payables</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>35,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>35,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>35,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,521,330.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMBERS' FUNDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3,446,342.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained earnings</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,084,988.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL MEMBERS' FUNDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,531,330.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.
REPORT ITEM 9.2.4
REPORT TITLE Paxton Square Cottages Activity Report
Budget Impact Allocated: $ refer summary | Spent: $ refer summary
File Reference 4.73.2.13
Pillar & Objective Economic Resilience - Continue to maintain existing Council owned tourism accommodation and regularly review management arrangements to maximise community benefit.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The cottages were busy, with lots of events in the region and although the week leading up to the Burra Show was quiet, the rest of the month was demanding with workers and tourists alike.

This month saw the remaining Scotch College Year 9’s and we look forwarded to welcoming them back in 2020, with bookings already made for 6 groups/ They managed well with the current chapel renovations and school work, but look forward to using the upgraded space including the new outdoor facilities

As tourists and workers start dwindle, we now start to plan our maintenance schedule to make ready for the New Year.

Attached:
1. Occupancy graph 2017 – 2020
2. Occupancy summary YTD and October 2019
3. Financial Summary YTD and October 2019
Occupyancy Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>69%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year end occupancy</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>48%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Paxton Square Cottages

**Summary - month ending 31 October 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YTD</th>
<th>Year - Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Income</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td>207,100</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$207,100</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenditure</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>192,749</td>
<td>185,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottages - Maintenance</td>
<td>7,144</td>
<td>7,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managers Residence - Maintenance</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site - Maintenance</td>
<td>2,051</td>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$201,944</td>
<td>$194,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Operating Surplus</strong></td>
<td>$5,157</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Loan Principal Repayments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage 1 &amp; 2 Refurbishment (2016/17)</td>
<td>74,766</td>
<td>73,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$74,766</td>
<td>$73,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Cashflow</strong></td>
<td>-$69,609</td>
<td>-$68,212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Loan Repayment Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Drawdown 2016/17</th>
<th>Balance (Principal) 30 June 2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Loan G27</td>
<td>$190,976</td>
<td>$135,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Loan G28</td>
<td>$617,951</td>
<td>$453,758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$808,927</td>
<td>$588,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*nb: loan term revised to June 2027*

**Opening Reserve Surplus as at**

- **01 July 2019**: $61,062
- **Forecast Surplus Y/End 30 June 2020**: -$10,345
- **Closing Reserve Surplus as at**
  - **30 June 2020**: $50,717
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

October 2019 commenced with the Labour Day Long Weekend and School Holidays, followed by the Burra Show, the Burra Garden Expo, and the Burra Races.

The caravan park was busy during the start of the month, with lots of families passing through on their way to Uluru for the close of the rock climb, the long weekend and also those travelers on their way home from extended travels.

At the end of the Garden Expo, numbers were starting to dwindle and our peak season was coming to an end as seen previously, as we enter the off peak season over the summer period.

With this in mind we are making preparations for maintenance to make ready for the start of the new season next year.

Attached:

1. Monthly figures October 2019 vs October 2018
2. Occupancy graph 2017 – 2020
3. Occupancy summary YTD and October 2019
4. Financial report YTD and October 2019
Monthly Figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>October 2019</th>
<th>October 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sites</td>
<td>21,935</td>
<td>24,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extras</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showers</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$23,560</strong></td>
<td><strong>$25,803</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No of Sites</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powered</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>831</strong></td>
<td><strong>877</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No of People</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powered</td>
<td>1,490</td>
<td>1,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,767</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,893</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Burra Caravan & Camping Park
2017 - 2020

Occupancy Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year End 30 June</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupancy October</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year end occupancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year End 30 June</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupancy October</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year end occupancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Regional Council of Goyder

**Burra Caravan Park**

**Summary - month ending 31 October 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YTD</th>
<th>Year - Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td>90,761</td>
<td>80,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$90,761</td>
<td>$80,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>46,595</td>
<td>43,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWMS</td>
<td>4,776</td>
<td>4,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Kitchen</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage - Maintenance</td>
<td>967</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ablution Block Maintenance</td>
<td>2,799</td>
<td>2,996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site - Maintenance</td>
<td>1,058</td>
<td>1,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>56,195</td>
<td>53,705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Operating Surplus</td>
<td>34,566</td>
<td>26,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Expenditure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>19,961</td>
<td>19,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>19,961</td>
<td>19,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Cash Flow</td>
<td>14,605</td>
<td>6,374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Opening Reserve Surplus as at**

- **01 July 2019**: $158,052
- **Forecast Surplus Y/End 30 June 2020**: -$7,993
- **Closing Reserve Surplus as at**
- **30 June 2020**: $150,059
## REPORT ITEM
9.3.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPORT TITLE</th>
<th>Works Program Activity Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Allocated: $ refer report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spent: $ refer report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Reference</td>
<td>7.8.1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillar &amp; Objective</td>
<td>Community Assets and Infrastructure Implement Council’s Infrastructure and Asset Management Plan and keep the community informed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Works Program Reports for the 2019/20 financial year – YTD October 2019

**Attached:**

1. Works Program Report – YTD October 2019
2. Resheeting Program Report – YTD October 2019
## TECHNICAL SERVICES WORKS PROGRAM REPORT

For the Financial Year Commencing 01 July 2019 to 31 October 2019

### CAPITAL PROJECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings &amp; Structures</td>
<td>$3,019,910</td>
<td>$2,012,234</td>
<td>$1,701,964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31460 - Cwms - Capital - Burra</td>
<td>$2,720</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$7,280</td>
<td>Aug-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>tender awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31461 - Cwms - Capital - Eudunda</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$19,000</td>
<td>$18,100</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>work scheduled with other CWMS upgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20016 - Wip 2019-20: Cwms Eudunda Solar System</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31255 - Public Conveniences Upgrade - Burra</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Jan-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ceased from 2019/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31257 - Public Conveniences Upgrade Eudunda Oval</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ceased from 2019/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20015 - Wip 2019-20: Cemetery Niche Walls (5)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eudunda complete - awaiting invoice, Burra install nearing completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19037 - Wip 2019-19: Landscaping - Quadrangle - Paxton Square Cottages</td>
<td>$297,727</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$302,273</td>
<td>Aug-19</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>Site works commenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19040 - Wip 2019-19: Psc Bible Chapel Upgrade</td>
<td>$81,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$219,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jan-20</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>Completed Aug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19040 - Wip 2019-19: Fencing &amp; Safety - Mine Site Burra</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19035 - Wip 2018-19: Waste Transfer Station Construction - Terowie</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finalising approvals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20014 - Wip 2019-20: Waste Transfer Station Core &amp; - Robertstown</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Survey &amp; design stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20008 - Wip 2019-20: Hallett Pool Chemical Shed &amp; Bunding</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>Aug-19</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20009 - Wip 2019-20: Hallett Pool Casing Controller</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>Aug-19</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20011 - Wip 2019-20: Eudunda Oval - New Irrigation Tank</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Apr-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Design stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20019 - Wip 2019-20: Lawned Area - Kangaroo St Burra</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP19019 - Wip 2019-19: School Park Access/Bike Track Relocation Burra</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Jan-20</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Design stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20030 - Wip 2019-20: Street Bin Replacement</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Jan-20</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20035 - Wip 2019-20: Street Tree Planting - Replacement Programme</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Jan-20</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20037 - Wip 2019-20: Burra Creek West Area And Skate Park Development</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$465,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20018 - Wip 2019-20: Passport Product Sites Development</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TECHNICAL SERVICES WORKS PROGRAM REPORT**

For the Financial Year Commencing 01 July 2019 to 31 October 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code/Job No</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP19001</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$65,416</td>
<td>$129,600</td>
<td>$64,184</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>67% Installation commenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20000</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20001</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$652</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$14,345</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20002</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>Signs ordered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Constr - Footpaths**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code/Job No</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP18005</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$65,416</td>
<td>$129,600</td>
<td>$64,184</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>67% Installation commenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20000</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20001</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$652</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$14,345</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20002</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>Signs ordered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Constr - Kerbing & Water Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code/Job No</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP18005</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$65,416</td>
<td>$129,600</td>
<td>$64,184</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>67% Installation commenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20000</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20001</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$652</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$14,345</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20002</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>Signs ordered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Constr - Storm Water Drains/Floodways**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code/Job No</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP19005</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$65,416</td>
<td>$129,600</td>
<td>$64,184</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>67% Installation commenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20000</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20001</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$652</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$14,345</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20002</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>Signs ordered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trans Constr - Bridge Upgrade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code/Job No</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP18005</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$65,416</td>
<td>$129,600</td>
<td>$64,184</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>67% Installation commenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20000</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20001</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$652</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$14,345</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20002</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>Signs ordered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trans Constr - Sealed Roads**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code/Job No</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP18005</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$65,416</td>
<td>$129,600</td>
<td>$64,184</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>67% Installation commenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20000</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20001</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>$652</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$14,345</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>on going discussions with DPTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20002</td>
<td>Signs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td>Signs ordered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- Oct-19 Oct-19 100% Completed - awaiting final invoices
- Oct-19 Oct-19 100% Completed - awaiting final invoices
- Oct-19 Oct-19 100% Completed - awaiting final invoices
- Oct-19 Oct-19 100% Completed - awaiting final invoices
## Budget Code/Job No Item

### Roads to Recovery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Code/Job No</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520500</td>
<td>Trans Constr - North Booborowie Rd (RTR)</td>
<td>$183,591</td>
<td>$448,511</td>
<td>$264,920</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>ongoing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520508</td>
<td>Trans Constr - Bridge Replacement Booborowie Rd (RTR)</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td>c/fwd from 18/19 - tender let</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520509</td>
<td>Trans Constr - Bridge Replacement Hampden Rd (RTR)</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>traffic study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Work in Progress

#### 2019/20 Budget & c/fwd from 2018/19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Code/Job No</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget - Revised</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP20028</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Nhvr Upgrades</td>
<td>$24,750</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>92,000 allocated to operating expenditure, $92,100 allocated to re-sheeting - balance of $25,900 remains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20031</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Safety Barriers (Wtrm)</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$4,750</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>100% Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20032</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Rdts Tags - Compacteur</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20033</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Power Meter Eudunda Tank Spring St</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20034</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Portalet - Trailor Mounted</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20035</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Traffic Counters (3)</td>
<td>$6,092</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>100% complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20036</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Truck Scales</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td>Mar-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20037</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Truck Tarps (2* B Doubles)</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$34,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20038</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Second Hand Utility - Mechanic</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20039</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - 9 Tonne Plant Trailer</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20040</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Minor Plant</td>
<td>$10,178</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$4,822</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jun-20</td>
<td>60% progressive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20041</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Mesh Cages &amp; Floor For P183 - Sign Truck</td>
<td>$5,943</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>100% Complete - HHS requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20042</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Replacement Dual Cab For Mv21</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$52,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Trade</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$16,750</td>
<td>$16,750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changeover</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$35,250</td>
<td>$35,250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20043</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Replacement Dual Cab Works</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Trade</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$11,250</td>
<td>$11,250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changeover</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$33,750</td>
<td>$33,750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20044</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Replacement Grader For P005</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$370,228</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>May-20</td>
<td>Aug-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Trade</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$82,567</td>
<td>$82,567</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changeover</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$277,661</td>
<td>$277,661</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20045</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Replacement For Nissan Tip Truck P043</td>
<td>$6,792</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>Aug-19</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td>Delivered Nov 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Trade</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$25,500</td>
<td>$25,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changeover</td>
<td>$6,792</td>
<td>$144,500</td>
<td>$137,708</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20046</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Replacement For Prime Mover P040</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$270,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>Aug-19</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td>tender awarded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Trade</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$40,500</td>
<td>$40,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changeover</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$229,500</td>
<td>$229,440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP20047</td>
<td>Wlp 2019-20 - Mesh Cages &amp; Floor For P183 - Sign Truck</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$186,057</td>
<td>$186,057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progressive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TECHNICAL SERVICES Re SHEETING PROGRAM REPORT

**For the Financial Year Commencing 01 July 2019 to 31 October 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Segment</th>
<th>YTD - Actual</th>
<th>Total - Budget</th>
<th>Variance</th>
<th>Commence</th>
<th>Completion</th>
<th>Progress</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia Plains Rd</td>
<td>$1,822</td>
<td>$25,261</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td>Segments 1 and 8 added</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia Plains Rd (001) from Worlds End Highway to Salleys Rd</td>
<td>1,822</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia Plains Rd (008) from Bower Rd to Sullerlands Rd</td>
<td>25,261</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$276,169</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Rd (North) (005) from Mt Sly Rd to 2000m S of Mt Sly Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$51,773</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Rd (North) (006) from 2000m S of Mt Sly Rd to 4050m S of Mt Sly Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$52,261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Rd (North) (007) from 4050m S of Mt Sly Rd to Whylie Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$44,386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Rd (North) (008) from Whylie Rd to Collines Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$22,970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Rd (North) (009) from Collines Rd to Farm Driveway</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$48,364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booborowie Rd (North) (010) from Farm Driveway to Sunshine Rd (Council Boundary)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$56,384</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bower Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$38,842</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bower Rd (006) from Junction Rd to McKian Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$21,042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bower Rd (007) from McKian Rd to Emmaus Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$18,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bower Boundary Rd</td>
<td>6,261</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-6,261</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bower Boundary Rd (006) from Bower Dam Rd to Kading Rd Rd</td>
<td>6,261</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownlow Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$80,966</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownlow Rd (008) from May Rd to Bower Boundary Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$63,261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownlow Rd (002) from Neales Rd to Stephen Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$17,297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartapa Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartapa Rd (001) from Petherton Rd to Shattock Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Hawke Gate Rd</td>
<td>$30,458</td>
<td>$87,056</td>
<td>$56,598</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Hawke Gate Rd (032) from Bunday Church Rd to Powerline Rd</td>
<td>26,024</td>
<td>$56,076</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Hawke Gate Rd (034) from Lower Bright Rd to Pipeline Rd</td>
<td>4,436</td>
<td>$28,979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill Rd (Boob)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$96,238</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill Rd (001) from Goyder Highway to Kooreenbury Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$25,680</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill Rd (002) from Kooreenbury Rd to RRD 6029</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$72,558</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$181,207</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Rd (001) from Dunstan Rd to Milde Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$76,756</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Rd (002) from Milde Rd to Mosey Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$43,780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Rd (003) from Mosey Rd to Shultz Rd West</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$60,732</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katchowla Rd</td>
<td>$162,749</td>
<td>$289,177</td>
<td>$106,428</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>Completed - Segments 4 to 6 added, b/fwd from 19/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katchowla Rd (006) from Pulpara Rd to Gate 4750m NW of Pulpara Rd</td>
<td>162,749</td>
<td>106,428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katchowla Rd (005) from Gate 4720m NW of Pulpara Rd to 8300m NW of Pulpara Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$88,011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katchowla Rd (003) from North West of Pulpara Rd to Pine Creek Rl</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$86,540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Bryan East Rd</td>
<td>$78,713</td>
<td>$73,853</td>
<td>-$4,860</td>
<td>Aug-19</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Bryan East Rd (019) from Scrub Rd to Cemetery Rd</td>
<td>78,713</td>
<td>$63,927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Bryan East Rd (003) from Cemetery Rd to Dump Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Sly Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$76,013</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Feb-20</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Sly Rd (002) from Whylie Rd to Merino Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$42,674</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Sly Rd (003) from Merino Rd to Naithoyle Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$33,039</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Bungaree Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$63,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Bungaree Rd (003) from Anama Rd to Black Tank Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$47,117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Bungaree Rd (004) from Black Tank Rd to Goyder Highway (Council Boundary)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$15,883</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segment</td>
<td>YTD - Actual</td>
<td>Total - Budget</td>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>Commence</td>
<td>Completion</td>
<td>Progress</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandappa Rd</td>
<td>$25,049</td>
<td>$25,049</td>
<td>- $25,049</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>Jul-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandappa Rd (001) from Franklin Valley Rd to Holder Rd</td>
<td>$25,049</td>
<td>$25,049</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandappa Rd (002) from Holder Rd to Holders Rd</td>
<td>$25,049</td>
<td>$25,049</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peep Hill Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$42,750</td>
<td>$42,750</td>
<td>- Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peep Hill Rd (001) from Plover Rd to Keller Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$18,430</td>
<td>$18,430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peep Hill Rd (003) from Keller Rd to Plains Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$24,307</td>
<td>$24,307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Creek Rd</td>
<td>$7,258</td>
<td>$23,984</td>
<td>$16,726</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Creek Rd (001) from Pandappa Rd to Ketchowla Rd</td>
<td>$7,258</td>
<td>$23,984</td>
<td>$16,726</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peep Hill Rd</td>
<td>$29,634</td>
<td>$43,960</td>
<td>$14,389</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schild Rd</td>
<td>$29,634</td>
<td>$43,960</td>
<td>$14,389</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schild Rd (001) from Worlds End Highway to Stock Route Rd</td>
<td>$29,634</td>
<td>$43,960</td>
<td>$14,389</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springbank Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$50,655</td>
<td>$50,655</td>
<td>- Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springbank Rd (002) from End of Seal 200m S of Barter Highway to Lockett Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$50,655</td>
<td>$50,655</td>
<td>- Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Route Rd (Hallett)</td>
<td>$23,163</td>
<td>$32,422</td>
<td>$9,259</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Route Rd (Hallett Ward) (002) from Mitchell's Rd to Angie Rd</td>
<td>$17,300</td>
<td>$17,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Route Rd (Hallett Ward) (004) from Clay Rd to Northern Rd</td>
<td>$5,369</td>
<td>$15,091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherlands Rd</td>
<td>$4,117</td>
<td>$102,096</td>
<td>$97,979</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>50% carted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherlands Rd (Nh of Hwy) (002) from Border Rd to Schwerdt Rd</td>
<td>$3,491</td>
<td>$46,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherlands Rd (Nh of Hwy) (003) from Schwerdt Rd to Gum Vale Rd</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>$56,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bluff Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$166,744</td>
<td>$166,744</td>
<td>- Feb-20</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bluff Rd (002) from Gumlea Rd to RRD 7679</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$114,246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bluff Rd (003) from RRD 7679 to Walko Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$52,406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threadgolds Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$5,534</td>
<td>$5,534</td>
<td>- Feb-20</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threadgolds Rd (001) from Booborowie Rd (Central) to RRD 352</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$5,534</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronga Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$81,266</td>
<td>$81,266</td>
<td>- Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronga Rd (001) from Farrell Flat Rd to Keane Rd (Council Boundary)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$81,266</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willatio Rd</td>
<td>$74,044</td>
<td>$106,309</td>
<td>$32,265</td>
<td>Sep-19</td>
<td>Oct-19</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Completed - segments 2 and 3 added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willatio Rd (001) from Barrier Highway to Paradoxa Rd</td>
<td>$73,573</td>
<td>$50,180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willatio Rd (003) from Paradoxa Rd to Hallett Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$35,010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willatio Rd (003) from Hallett Rd to Tiver Rd</td>
<td>$771</td>
<td>$18,119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Hill Rd</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$23,810</td>
<td>$23,810</td>
<td>- Nov-19</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Hill Rd (002) from Mt Bryan East Rd to Kalinda Rd</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$23,810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$443,039</td>
<td>$1,950,034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: TECHNICAL SERVICES
OFFICER: Works Manager

REPORT ITEM 9.3.2
REPORT TITLE Bruce Street Parking
Budget Impact Allocated: $70,000 Spent: $Nil
File Reference 14.65.1.6
Pillar & Objective Community Assets and Infrastructure

RECOMMENDATION
1. That Council implement parallel parking in Bruce Street north of Lloyd St, and
2. That Council remove the existing pedestrian ramp adjacent the newsagent

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
Summary of parking investigation Bruce Street.

Attached:
1. Correspondence from Mace Engineering dated 30th September 2019

Mace Engineering have investigated the possibility of retaining angle parking in Bruce Street, north of Lloyd Street on the western side of the road adjacent to the Medical Centre to the Club.

The road width required to meet AS2890.5 to retain 30’angle parking is a minimum of 14.7m.

The current road width varies from 14.2-14.4m, not the required width for 30’parking, therefore not recommended.

Additionally the existing pedestrian ramp located in front of the newsagent does not meet the required Australian Standards for access being:

- Too steep,
- No tactile indicators for visually impaired, and
- Is not in a suitable location

It is also recommended for removal.

A permanent pedestrian crossing will be upgraded across Bruce Street at the existing location, crossing Bruce Street from the Bakery to the Chemists.
30th September 2019

Mr L. Wallis
Works Manager
Regional Council of Goyder
1 Market Square
Burrara SA 5417

Dear Lee,

**BRUCE STREET, EUDUNDA**

**PARKING NORTH OF LLOYD STREET**

As requested, I have reviewed the proposed parking layout for Bruce Street, Eudunda, north of Lloyd Street. The parking on Bruce Street to the south of Lloyd Street has recently been line marked as 30° angle parking, however the original parking layout has detailed parallel parking to the north of Lloyd Street. It is understood that the Eudunda residents would prefer that this section of parking to the north of Lloyd Street is also line marked as 30° angle parking for consistency with the southern section of Bruce Street.

Australian Standard AS2890.5-1993, On-Street Parking stipulates the required road widths to accommodate different types of parking. For 30° angle parking, the overall width of the road should be a minimum of 14.7m wide. This would provide sufficient width to accommodate the 30° angle parking on the western side of Bruce Street, two through lanes of traffic and parallel parking on the eastern side of Bruce Street.

The road width of Bruce Street north of Lloyd Street is a maximum of 14.4m wide, with the overall width between kerbs varying from 14.2m to 14.4m wide. Unfortunately, as the road width does not meet the minimum required width under AS2890.5, 30° angle parking is not endorsed for the section of Bruce Street to the north of Lloyd Street. Therefore, it is recommended that this section of parking should be line marked as 2.4m wide parallel parking.
Parallel parking is also preferred as it can be difficult for a reversing vehicle to adequately see the through traffic with angle parking, particularly if large 4-wheel drive vehicles are angle parked. There is well documented research that indicates that parallel parking provides a safer road environment than angle parking.

The location of the existing pedestrian crossing locations along this section of Bruce Street has also been reviewed. There is currently a small pedestrian ramp located near the newsagency. The existing pedestrian ramp is considered substandard and it is recommended that it is removed and pedestrians be encouraged to use the new crossing location at the kerbed protrusion on the southern side of Lloyd Street. The following issues were identified with the existing pedestrian ramp near the newsagency:

- The grade of the pedestrian ramp is too steep, and a mobility impaired person would be unlikely to be able to use this crossing.
- There are no tactile indicators present for visually impaired people to be able to navigate the crossing.
- The pedestrian ramp location does not have a suitable pedestrian ramp located on the western side of Bruce Street. Therefore, there is no clear path of travel for pedestrians and it would be necessary for a pedestrian to walk along the traffic lane of Bruce Street until a pedestrian ramp was present for them to access the footpath which is unsafe.

Therefore, as the existing pedestrian ramp does not meet the current Australia Standards, it is recommended that the ramp be removed and the kerb reinstated to discourage pedestrians from crossing in this location.

If you or Council have any questions, please contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Michelle Verco
DIRECTOR

MIEAust, CPEng
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: TECHNICAL SERVICES
OFFICER: Works Manager

REPORT ITEM  9.3.3
REPORT TITLE Dust Concerns Camels Hump Road, Kimbo Road and Goodridge Road Intersection
Budget Impact Allocated: $Nil | Spent: $Nil
File Reference 14.67.2.1
Pillar & Objective Leading the Way

RECOMMENDATION
For discussion and decision.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
A complaint was forwarded to Council dated 24th October from Simon and Penny Drew who reside on the intersection of Camel’s Hump Road and Goodridge Road.

There have been ongoing concerns over the dust levels generated by traffic, in particular heavy vehicles from harvest and hay carting activities.

Attached:
1. Correspondence dated 24th August 2019 from Mr Simon and Mrs Penny Drew regarding the dust problem.
There have been new hay sheds built along Goodridge Road in recent years and as a result heavy vehicle traffic volumes have increased transporting hay in and out of these facilities.

Each shed holds approximately 3500-4000 bales of hay transported in during October-November each year and out from February onwards. Adjoining land which was once utilized for grain is now being utilized to produce hay adding to the increased traffic volumes.

The last current traffic count for Camel’s Hump Road was collected in April 2018. At the time two counters were placed either side of the intersection on the Camel’s Hump Road.

The month of April does not necessarily reflect the higher traffic volumes that are observed during the harvest period but does provide a baseline of regular traffic movements and shows there is some form of heavy vehicle movements all year round. Traffic counters would need to be placed in the same locations during the harvest period to determine the increased traffic volumes however this has not been possible as all counters are currently monitoring traffic movements in and around the Hampden Bridge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Start</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Total Vehicles</th>
<th>Vehicle/Day</th>
<th>Class1</th>
<th>Class2</th>
<th>Class3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Camel Hump Road between Kimbo Road and Hogan Road</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>13/04/18</td>
<td>4/05/18</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>82.46%</td>
<td>12.15%</td>
<td>5.39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Camel Hump Road between Kimbo Road and Ellery Road</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>13/04/18</td>
<td>4/05/18</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>87.16%</td>
<td>6.95%</td>
<td>5.89%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 2014/15 Council trialed a dust suppressant and stabilizer product on the intersection of Camel’s Hump and Kimbo Roads, and Road 137 and Farrell Flat Roads to help mitigate dust problems whilst performing resheeting activities that year. 250m of each leg of the Camel’s Hump/Kimbo/Goodridge Road intersection were treated. Initially there was an improvement in the reduced levels dust level being generated, however after monitoring the intersection, whilst there was an improvement, the treatment did not necessarily deliver the desired results.

After a prolonged dry spell, there is evidence of road surface deterioration across the entire road network.

Managing this is extremely difficult and additional patrol grading not necessarily effective or cost efficient. The most effective long term solution in this instance would be the sealing of the intersection. Whilst delivering the best outcome, is an expensive exercise.

To seal enough road length to deliver a reduction in dust would require sealing of approximately 250m of each leg of the intersection, essentially 1km of road sealing.
### Construction standard

Camels Hump Rd Category 3A, Kimbo Rd 3B, Goodridge Road 3C, all commodity routes
- 10m Formation width minimum, (11m preferred)
- 7m seal width minimum, (8m preferred)
- Minimum pavement depth 250mm (300mm preferred)
- Spray Seal 7/14mm aggregate C170 binder

### Estimated costs for construction and sealing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Unit Rate</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rubble (tons)</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>$22,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray Seal (m²)</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>$42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant/Labour</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td><strong>$84,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Extent of sealing @250m each leg of intersection

Extract from the Roads and Works Policy

SEALING OF OPEN SURFACE ROADS FRONTING PRIVATE PROPERTY

The policy for sealing roads in front of private homesteads, buildings used for intensive animal keeping, and shearing sheds within 100 metres of an open surface road within the Council area be as follows:

- The policy only apply to Category 1 or Category 2 roads not included in the Roads to Recovery Program
- Council consider up to five applications in any one financial year
- A pro forma application be designed which will include, but not be limited to, the following:

Specifications for:

1. actual distance to be sealed
2. any drainage implications known
3. number of entrances required to the property, if any
4. preparatory road construction required to accommodate the sealing
5. A statement that the work required by the applicant will be carried out only when the plant and equipment required is in close proximity
6. A section for indicating whether the applicant is able to provide any plant or machinery to assist in the project
The actual costing of each application to be assessed and accepted by:

- The Applicant
- The Council
- The applicant be prepared to pay or contribute a minimum of 50% of the total cost of the project with a deposit of 25% of the total cost being payable prior to commencement and the balance to be paid within 7 days of completion of the work.

Copy of complaint received 24th October

Good morning Heidi. I would like to bring to your attention the problem at the intersection of The Camel’s Hump Rd and Limbo Rd and Goodridge Rd. The road surface at this intersection has deteriorated significantly and is now recued to a fine powdery dust. The volume of heavy vehicles has risen significantly at this intersection due to the establishment of several hay sheds in the district- one at the intersection and one further down on Braefoot Rd (extension of Goodridge Rd). The Camel’s Hump is a very busy route to the hay shed on Booborowie Rd as well. As the predominant wind at this intersection in NW it means that the fine road dust blows constantly into our workshop shed, machinery sheds and house. I cannot open doors or windows or hang washing outside the majority of the time. This has been an ongoing problem that I have raised with council and the works manager for about a decade. To date the problem has not improved but rather worsened. We paid council to put a dust suppressant on the road but it has failed. They would only use a Fulton Hogan product and not others that work effectively in mining areas. It is October so we have months ahead of vehicle traffic with hay, harvest and straw. It is only going to get drier and dustier. I have now reached the point where the impact of the dust is intolerable. The intersection has needed bitumen - it is the only effective solution. Council has informed us in the past we have had to contribute $40 000 towards this which is outrageous. Council need to be aware of the sharp increase in volume of heavy vehicles along Camel’s Hump Rd as new landowners have moved into the district and using land for intensive hay production. This issue has been swept under the carpet for so so long and enough is enough. Action is required. I am also concerned about the long term health implications of breathing in fine silica. I would like the powdery fines to be tested to find out exactly what we are being showered with every day and breathing in continually. There may well be some nasties. As I have mentioned, this has been such a long battle with council, particularly the works manager of the years. I just would like some serious attention to a growing problem and an effective, long lasting solution. Happy for councillors to visit and discuss. I don't want the repetition of a reply from one councillor in the past who said council is not obliged to do anything - that is not solving a very real problem for constituents.
**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Refer 17th September 2019 Agenda Report 10.4.4 – Burra Hospital Auxiliary – Hon Dan van Holst Pellekaan.

**Attached:**

1. Correspondence sent to Hon Dan van Holst Pellekaan dated 29th October 2019 from Hon Stephan Wade MLC.
Hon Dan van Hoist Pellekaan MP
Member for Stuart
44 Main Street
PO Box 345
KAPUNDA SA 5373

Dear Mr van Hoist Pellekaan

Thank you for your letter dated 28 August 2019, on behalf of the Burra Hospital Auxiliary, regarding the SA Ambulance Service (SAAS) in Burra.

At my request, SAAS has investigated the Auxiliary’s concerns and provided the following advice.

SAAS acknowledges the significant contribution volunteers make and the impact this has on their personal lives. SAAS endeavours to address this impact with policies and procedures that recognise and manage volunteer deployment issues, including fatigue management and volunteer rostering.

While SAAS ensures that ambulance resources are appropriately deployed in the Burra township and surrounding areas, it is important to note that SAAS uses a dynamic deployment model, where vehicles are not always tasked from their local station. This approach creates a mobile workforce across the state and maximises emergency treatment and transport capabilities in all areas.

In usual circumstances, when the local Burra SAAS crew is dispatched to a non-urgent case, it will meet a metropolitan ambulance at Riverton and handover their patient. However, the metropolitan ambulance may be unavailable for handover due to it being tasked to an urgent case. On those occasions, the local Burra SAAS crew would need to complete the patient transfer to Adelaide.

The Auxiliary’s feedback is very timely as SAAS is currently working with country partners and stakeholders on the development of a new Rural Health Workforce Strategy. The strategy will include a focus on the sustainability of country ambulance services such as the one in Burra.

I recently had the privilege of attending part of a Rural Health Workforce Strategy workshop focussed on the role of paramedics and volunteer ambulance officers in rural South Australia. The workshop was attended by rural paramedics, SAAS volunteers, doctors, health care professionals and leaders and was an important opportunity for gathering new ideas and feedback.
The Marshall Liberal Government recognises the vital contribution of volunteer ambulance officers in regional areas and the importance of supporting and sustaining services that rely so heavily on the generosity and community-mindedness of local volunteers. Having policies and procedures which respect the level and scope of the support provided will be important.

Thank you for writing to me on this important matter.

Yours sincerely

[Signature]

Stephen Wade
Minister for Health and Wellbeing

29 October 2019
**REPORT ITEM** | 9.4.2  
**REPORT TITLE** | Donation Requests  
**Budget Impact** | Allocated: $21,000 | Spent: $14,400  
**File Reference** | 7.31.3.1  
**Pillar & Objective** | Strengthening Community

**RECOMMENDATION:**  
That the request from the combined Churches of Burra for a $1,000 donation toward the Carols Night to be held at Pickets Reserve Burra on the 15th December 2019 be approved / denied for $________.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

*Attached:*

### Donations Summary - Account 820552

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>YTD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUDUNDA RSL/TEROWIE</td>
<td>Rates Donation</td>
<td>2019/20 $5,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALLS/SPORTING BOBES</td>
<td>Waste Charges Donation</td>
<td>2019/20 $5,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub Total - Council Policy Donations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2019/20 $10,700</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRTBA</td>
<td>227/17 Burra &amp; Community Christmas Fair</td>
<td>2019/20 $150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRTBA</td>
<td>243/17 Purchase of Pots</td>
<td>2019/20 $300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURRA BURRA SHOW INC</td>
<td>170/19, Burra Burra Show</td>
<td>2019/20 $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURRA CMC</td>
<td>2017 DA Fees for Creek Shelter</td>
<td>2019/20 $383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURRA CMC</td>
<td>181/17 Burra Spring Garden Expo Dinner</td>
<td>2019/20 $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURRA COMMUNITY SCHOOL</td>
<td>233/19, Presentation Night</td>
<td>2019/20 $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURRA COMMUNITY SCHOOL</td>
<td>232/19, Halogen Leadership Seminar</td>
<td>2019/20 $800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAG</td>
<td>107/18 SALA Registration Fee</td>
<td>2019/20 $470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAG</td>
<td>108/18 Clare Valley Visitor Guide Advert.</td>
<td>2019/20 $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURRA RSL</td>
<td>121/18 Burra Town Hall Fee Centenary Armistice Day</td>
<td>2019/20 $150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNTRY ARTS SA</td>
<td>245/17 Reclaimed Pianos</td>
<td>2019/20 $3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECID</td>
<td>118/17 Cherylle Waters AFL - Travel</td>
<td>2019/20 $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECBaT</td>
<td>151/17 SALA Hall Hire</td>
<td>2019/20 $210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECBaT</td>
<td>32/18 Eudunda Tidy Town Award Winners</td>
<td>2019/20 $120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUDUNDA AREA SCHOOL</td>
<td>233/19, Presentation Night</td>
<td>2019/20 $250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUDUNDA SHOW SOCIETY</td>
<td>189/19 Eudunda Show</td>
<td>2019/20 $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANCIE HEINSEN</td>
<td>63/18 Attendance at UN Youth’s Pacific Project</td>
<td>2019/20 $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANCIE HEINSEN</td>
<td>56/19 Attendance at UN Youth SA annual conference</td>
<td>2019/20 $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIENDS OF THE BURRA</td>
<td>146/19 Burra Town Hall Hire</td>
<td>2019/20 $300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAILWAY STATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANDMARK</td>
<td>153/18 Community Dry Time Forum</td>
<td>2019/20 $400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUCAS WILLIAMS</td>
<td>207/19 National Hockey Championships</td>
<td>2019/20 $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIKKI GROSSER</td>
<td>190/19 Attend cricket championships</td>
<td>2019/20 $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENAE SAUER</td>
<td>265/18 Tank Sauer - travel to 2019 Junior Basketball Cup</td>
<td>2019/20 $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENAE SAUER</td>
<td>55/19 Tank Sauer - travel to NZ Basketball Cup</td>
<td>2019/20 $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUPERT ADOLPH KLEINIG</td>
<td>164/17 ‘Back to Gum Creek’ School Reunion</td>
<td>2019/20 $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA ENDURANCE RIDERS ASSOC</td>
<td>63/18 Endurance Ride - Farrell Flat</td>
<td>2019/20 $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARON AUSTIN</td>
<td>11/19 International Womens Day Pack</td>
<td>2019/20 $298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEPHANIE SCHMIDT</td>
<td>244/18 National Rural Womens Coalition - fights</td>
<td>2019/20 $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub Total - Others</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2019/20 $3,700</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2019/20 $14,400</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2019/20 Adopted Budget</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2019/20 $21,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance Remaining for Allocation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2019/20 $6,600</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Application for Financial Assistance

(An Application will only be considered when this form has been completed and submitted to Council)

## Contact Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Applicant (m)</td>
<td><strong>Combined Churches of Burra</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address (Street or PO Box) (m)</td>
<td><strong>19 The Crescent, PO Box 287, Burra 5417</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person (m)</td>
<td><strong>Pauline Venning</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Telephone/Mobile (m)</td>
<td><strong>0418 02 281</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Financial Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount (in $)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value of Contribution Requested (m)</td>
<td><strong>1000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The full cost of the event/activity (m)</td>
<td><strong>1000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fundraising Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Have you fundraised before? (m)</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If 'Yes' when was the last time?</td>
<td><strong>During Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Describe some of your fundraising activities undertaken in the past.</td>
<td><strong>Fetes Stalls</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you obtain external funding? (m)</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If 'Yes', from where?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why do you require a Council contribution? (m)</td>
<td><strong>Fund a Community Event</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where and how will Council's contribution be spent? (m)</td>
<td><strong>Food, Drinks, Ice Cream</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Organisational Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What are your objectives? (m)</td>
<td><strong>Celebration of Christmas for Community</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COUNCIL BENEFITS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Please provide details on the benefits for Council?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Naming rights?</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signage?</strong></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inclusion in all promotional material?</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Print media coverage**  
*not advertisement* | N/A |
| **Television coverage?** | N/A |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING INFORMATION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>successfully applied in past from AGL + Ward Funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AUTHORISATION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Do you have authority to enter into an agreement with Council?**  
(circle as appropriate) | Yes |
| **Name/Position**  
*Church* | March Venning - Interchurch Council Member |
| **Signature** | March Venning |
| **Date** | 12/11/19 |
Correspondence was received from the South Australian National Football League (SANFL) dated 4th October 2019 requesting funding assistance to engage a Yorke and Mid North Coordinator.

The Starclub Field Officer requested further information about the position and the rationale behind the State Sporting Organisation requesting funding for a regional job position. Matt Duldig - Community Football Manager at SANFL as well and Graeme Wandell of the NEFL Committee were happy to provide responses. The Q&A’s are listed below as well as an information report.

Attached:
1. Correspondence dated 4th October 2019 from SANFL.
2. Value of a Community Football Club - Latrobe University

BACKGROUND
From many enquiries and from a fifteen year involvement in SA sport and recreation, I have always agreed that ALL State Sporting Organisations could supply sport officers to regional SA to assist with competition, game and club development. By SANFL implementing this role, the STARCLUB program will be able to better work with the State and National sporting office in attempting to meet the needs of sport and clubs in the partner council regions. SANFL is to be commended on its range of supports and activities. This report is to provide further information to assist in any decision making around SANFL seeking funds from council.

With regards to SANFL’s funding request - I think Council should pay attention to the likelihood of SANFL further requesting increased amounts to fund the Operation Coordinator positions into the future. It has been planned that increased funding for other new positions has already been decided upon by the SANFL and will also become a future responsibility of Councils. E.g. Junior Umpire Coordinators (seasonal).

A second consideration would be around other sports that may then also consider Council funding their regional positions and will in future potentially follow this same approach as SANFL with their own requests for funding. Recently, Tennis SA sought funding from ORSR to fill regional tennis club development positions. Where will they seek funds once the funding for these positions ends and
particularly in Sporting Hub arrangements where it will be seen that Football receives additional support from their coordinator as well as from the council that supports the position.

DIRECT QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS POSED TO SANFL

Partner Funding Breakdown
- SANFL 45%
- Combined Councils 33%
- 4 X ASSOCIATIONS 22%

Football Leagues:
- Adelaide Plains FB League APFL;
- North Eastern FB League NEFL;
- Northern areas FB League NAFL;
- Yorke Peninsula FB League YPFL;

The total role package to implement the regional program is approx. $100,000 per year (salary, on costs, vehicle management and administration) for an initial three year period.

The intention is to raise a surplus at some point in time that will be directed to set projects e.g. Junior Umpiring Coordinator (approx. $10,000 per annum- new position and this will be a responsibility of the Council).

Breakdown of Funding
- SANFL $35K
- 4 Leagues $20K
- 31 Clubs $31K
- Council request $15.5K (31 clubs x $500)

Why funding was requested from Council and not the Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing (ORSR)
SANFL identified football and netball as the two main sports in regional SA and were advised by Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing to ask for Council support for the positions.

List of Council Support / Not Support
Two Councils responded immediately with funding approval (highlighted below).
Six Councils are tabling reports, the following five will be followed up.
None have declined at this stage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District Council of Orroroo Carrieton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>District Council of Peterborough – Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Pirie Regional Council - Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Areas Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Council of Goyder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Council of Barunga West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper Coast Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakefield Regional Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clare and Gilbert Valleys Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide Plains Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Playford Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorke Peninsula Council</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Job Specifications
The Operations Co-coordinator (OC) will be primarily responsible for administering the member league competitions, providing professional competition management. Further responsibilities are for club development and junior program engagement. From experience, competition and event management will consume the role for around 2/3rds of the year.

Salary
The pay award is Level 5 - 6 Sports Award classified as clerical/administrative 6, $986.90 per week ($25.97pr). This is relatively low, the package is $55K + vehicle. SANFL accept that this is a low rate, however are confident about the appointment from the pool of applicants.

Position Location
The placement of the position will be determined by the applicant. There is a large amount of travel in the role and the OC will be mobile as required to cater to the four leagues.

Inclusion and Diversity
SANFL noted that the OC will also need to look at future opportunities to create inclusive pathways. I discussed the need for trained personnel in clubs, to be able to take up any additional programs with a broader/diverse community focus. SANFLs response was minimal and noted only- strategic outcome 8 is - SANFL IS A PROACTIVE ADVOCATE OF INCLUSION & DIVERSITY

Regarding diversity- there is a Boards Gender equity ratio and the ORSR recommended a 40:40:20 rule. How will SANFL assist the OC to implement and encourage a top down leadership approach to gender equity, particularly if women’s football is to be properly supported and resourced?
More specifically to the above strategic outcome is: The SA Football Commission and SA Community Football Committee are both working towards 40:40:20 within the next 12-24 months with the Community Football Committee to likely achieve this at the 2020 AGM. SANFL will be leading the way in gender equality and will be bringing our Community Leagues and Clubs with us on the journey. Women’s football was said to be a priority but without further explanation or information about its resourcing.

How will the OC support Netball across the region, and what will that look like?
With the close relationship of Football and Netball throughout the region this will happen organically in a number of instances e.g. Educational Programs, Workshops, Club Development, and Club Policy. The OC position will be responsible for fixture-ing. We continue to have discussions with Netball SA to continue to increase the effectiveness of the partnership and what we can deliver collaboratively.

Child Safe environments wasn’t listed in the Job Description for the Operational Coordinator role. How will this be implemented as a legal and affiliation requirement across the region?
We recently have a dedicated resource at head office that will be administering the new Child Safety Legislation requirements that have recently been introduced. We have already conducted several education sessions from head office in regional areas to ensure Clubs and Leagues are compliant. This will be predominantly a role for Head Office to stay across through consultation with the OC, Leagues and Clubs.

From many enquiries and from a fifteen year involvement in SA sport and recreation, I have always agreed that ALL State Sporting Organisations could supply sport officers to regional SA to assist with competition, game and club development. By SANFL implementing this role, the STARCLUB program will be able to better work with the State and National sporting office in attempting to meet the needs of sport and clubs in the partner council regions. SANFL is to be commended on its range of supports and
activities. This report is to provide further information to assist in any decision making around SANFL seeking funds from council.

With regards to SANFL’s funding request - I think Council should pay attention to the likelihood of SANFL further requesting increased amounts to fund the Operation Coordinator positions into the future. It has been planned that increased funding for other new positions has already been decided upon by the SANFL and will also become a future responsibility of Councils. Eg. Junior Umpire Coordinators (seasonal).

A second consideration would be around other sports that may then also consider Council funding their regional positions and will in future potentially follow this same approach as SANFL with their own requests for funding. Recently, Tennis SA sought funding from ORSR to fill regional tennis club development positions. Where will they seek funds once the funding for these positions ends and particularly in Sporting Hub arrangements where it will be seen that Football receives additional support from their coordinator as well as from the council that supports the position.

The SANFL has rationalised this funding request based on Latrobe University research - Value of a Community Football Club Report, citing footballs economic input into communities as a major reason for councils need to provide funds. While this dollar input into communities is unarguable, council might want to also consider a broader and more inclusive and diverse approach to any community’s health & well-being outlook.

Discussions with both SANFL and a regional association president highlighted that neither body had considered, the existing ongoing costs to council in terms of leasing arrangements, asset management and oval maintenance- regarding water grants and other existing council support to community football. Furthermore there was limited understanding of the existing cost to council supporting multiple ovals for amalgamated teams not willing to make better financial decisions around oval use in the council regions.

The SANFL has rationalised this funding request based on Latrobe University research - Value of a Community Football Club Report, citing footballs economic input into communities as a major reason for councils need to provide funds. While this dollar input into communities is unarguable, council might want to also consider a broader and more inclusive and diverse approach to any community’s health & well-being outlook.

Discussions with both SANFL and a regional association president highlighted that neither body had considered, the existing ongoing costs to council in terms of leasing arrangements, asset management and oval maintenance- regarding water grants and other existing council support to community football. Furthermore there was limited understanding of the existing cost to council supporting multiple ovals for amalgamated teams not willing to make better financial decisions around oval use in the council regions.

CONCLUSION

Further findings from the above mentioned report also promotes health and well-being, including mental health and social connectedness as key measures of their program and as sufficient justification for funding. While SANFL does speak directly to its membership and delivers on several of the listed benefits like the Breakthrough Program and walking football to activate an ageing population, I would still recommend that a diverse range of sport and recreation activities be a better picture of a healthy, diverse and inclusive community and is financial provision from council require an equitable approach?

Please find the report here:
Lastly, SANFL is being proactive in its approach to delaying the effects of lower membership, less volunteers, loss of supporters, players and a decreasing bottom line. This is happening to all sports in Australia and some sports can support themselves better than others. Regional communities love football and netball, but are already struggling to maintain services and resources to meet the needs and desires of all the community. This single minded focus in requesting funds is a good business decision for SANFL.
Friday October 4th 2019

Mayor Peter Mattey
Regional Council of Goyder
1 Market Square
BURRA SA 5417

Re: Funding request to support Country Football re-structure

Dear Mayor Mattey,

The South Australian National Football League (SANFL) is currently in the process of restructuring the governance model of regional football in South Australia.

The driving force behind this change is to provide greater support to Football (and Netball) Clubs to ensure they remain vibrant and sustainable.

As strong as Football has been in country SA, there is evidence that investment is needed to support the game. Communities have changed significantly in recent times and has given rise to a need for change in how we deliver Football to safeguard the health of the game and the clubs who serve our communities.

Football Clubs, particularly through the Yorke and Mid-North region play a critical role in connecting the Community. Football Clubs in regional areas have become a crucial part of the social fabric where other longstanding institutions have fallen away. A recent study conducted by Latrobe found that for every $1 invested in Community Football Clubs there is at least a $4.40 social return, finding that:

- Football / Netball clubs are 3 times more useful for developing social networks than work, education or other community group networks.
- Football / Netball clubs operate as important and effective vehicles for delivering health and safety campaign messages for young people, AND
- Individuals associated with a football / netball club having a greater level of self-reported wellbeing at every age group

Football Clubs are vitally important for communities and as such it is important that we act to support the volunteers who keep them alive.

SANFL Community are looking to implement a structure in the States Yorke and Mid-North region in 2019/20 that will put a full-time staff member directly at the disposal of Clubs, provide training and
development opportunities to volunteers and ensure Clubs provide a safe and welcoming environment for the entire Community.

The first phase of the re-structure process in SA has commenced in the states South East and Eyre Peninsula regions where we have seen immediate results. Over the next 2-3 years SANFL aim to have completed a statewide alignment to our newly proposed structure that will see more full-time staff at the disposal of Country Leagues and Clubs as well as multiple dedicated local football councils operating under charter from SANFL to implement local solutions to local issues.

Councils are significant stakeholders in our game and we respect and appreciate the contribution they make to its success.

To ensure the successful implementation of this project and its long-term viability I am requesting the support of the Regional Council of Goyder in the following way:

- $500 grant per club in your council region per annum for three years to support the overall structure and the appointment of a full-time Football Operations Coordinator based in the Yorke and Mid-North region*
- For the Regional Council of Goyder the funding request is $1000 for the Community Football clubs in your Council area (BSh, Southern Saints Football Clubs)

*please find included further information detailing the proposed structure and how your contribution will benefit your region.

Investing in Football and Netball Clubs not only benefits those directly involved but also the wider Community.

Please find enclosed more detail relating to the proposed restructure for the region and the associated benefits. I would be readily available to discuss this in more detail with you and the elected members at an upcoming Council meeting should you require.

Kind Regards,

Matthew Duldig
SANFL Community Football – Manager
Why Re-structure Country Football?

Beyond changing demographics, the requirements of volunteer administrators have risen with community expectation and it is an increasing struggle to recruit Club and League volunteers.

Volunteers remain critical to the development and growth of Regional Football but it is time to ease the burden. It is proposed that this can be done through the appointment of regionally based Football Operations Coordinators.

- 4 Leagues: NAFA, NEFL, APFL, YPFL
- 91 Football & Netball Clubs
- 4,000+ Active Participants
- 600 Auskickers
- 1,000+ Volunteers
- 100+ Umpires

The role of the Football Operations Coordinator

- Competition Management
- Modelling and future planning for Clubs & Leagues
- Club Development & Volunteer Education
- Volunteer Support
New Structure for Regional Football

Football Operations Coordinator

To support the initiatives of Clubs, Leagues, SANFL and Regional Councils a fulltime Football Operations Coordinator will be employed.

The Operations Coordinator will be primarily responsible for administering the Member League competitions in a professional manner, taking the burden of competition management off volunteers. As we have seen with the establishment of the management structure for SANFL Juniors and more recently the same model in the South East & EP, the role will provide professional competition management taking pressure off volunteers and providing important assistance and guidance to Clubs.

The position will also have responsibilities for Club Development, an area of high importance for Community Football, with well managed and administered Clubs ensuring an environment that young boys and girls and their families will want to engage in.

SANFL Regional Councils

It is proposed to establish an independent Council in seven regions across South Australia that will represent the affiliated Leagues within each region. This is already underway on the EP and South East

The general purposes of the Council are:

- To act in an advisory capacity to the SANFL Community Football Committee (“CFC”) and Member Leagues on the strategic direction for Community Football, in each Region, that optimally supports SANFL’s strategic vision and priorities.
- To be a resource for the individual Member Leagues and individual Clubs to refer matters to for further investigation or recommendation.

The objectives of the Council include, without limitation, the following:

- Building the capacity of each region to contribute to the growth and sustainability of the code of Australian football;
- Create optimal localised governance structures;
- Enhancing competition structures to:
  - maximise the experience of participants;
  - promote competition equalisation;
  - increase talent pathway effectiveness;
  - create efficiencies through consolidating the administration and management activities of Member Leagues;
  - implement participation growth strategies; and
  - lead facility development and infrastructure planning with local governments.

This structure supports local people to make local decisions within the best strategic interests of the game driven by SANFL – common objectives with local solutions.
Value of a Community Football Club

Research Background

The Centre for Sport and Social Impact (CSSI) at La Trobe University was commissioned by AFL Victoria to determine the social value of a “typical” community football club, specifically its social, health and community impact.

Research Design

The research design comprised two stages:

1. Conducting nine case studies on the activities and outcomes of football clubs in various locations across Victoria developed through 1-1 in-depth interviews with club and community members and
2. An survey sent to all members of AFL Victoria football clubs across the state (with 1677 returned) examining individual health, well-being, trust and social connectedness.

It is important to note that this research includes the views of people outside of football clubs. The researchers deliberately sought to confirm the views of football club members with those in the community in developing the case studies and comparing the results of the survey of football club members with the general community.

For every $1 spent on a community football club, there is at least $4.40 return in social value.

Social Return on Investment

The social return on investment for an average community football club indicates that for every $1 spent on a club, there is at least $4.40 return in social value, in terms of increased social connectedness, well-being, and mental health status, employment outcomes, personal development, physical health, civic pride and support of the community.

SROI is an increasingly accepted method for undertaking impact assessments, especially for community-focused organisations and has been identified by the Productivity Commission as a comprehensive method for social impact assessment. SROI is based on program logic—the process of identifying the inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes and impacts associated with an organisation.
**Social Outcomes**

1. Football clubs provide an environment where people are more socially connected at every age group compared to other Victorians.
2. Football clubs are 3 times more useful for developing social networks than work, education or other community group networks.
3. Football clubs provide club members greater social support than through their other social networks.
4. Football clubs help people develop skills in public speaking, problem solving, decision making, conflict resolution, and dealing with people from diverse backgrounds.
5. Football clubs provide individuals, particularly those aged 16 to 24, with significantly increased chances of securing employment via the social networks provided by the club.

**Health Outcomes**

1. Football clubs are important and effective vehicles for delivering health and safety campaign messages for young people.
2. Individuals associated with a football club have a greater level of self-reported wellbeing at every age group compared to a sample of the Victorian population.
3. Individuals associated with a football club have higher levels of self-reported physical and mental health at most age groups compared to a sample of the Victorian population.
4. The self-reported mental health of people aged 18-24 associated with a football club is substantially higher than the general population; given the higher incidence of mental health issues among young people, it could be argued that “football clubs help those at greatest risk of poor mental health.”

**Things that would suffer if my football club disappeared ...**

![Image of community-related words and phrases]

- Teams
- Family
- Local
- Opportunity
- Town
- Kids
- Activity
- Friends
- Plays
- Seeks
- Support
- Provides
- Interaction
- Places
- Live
- Well
- Years
- Sun
- Game
- Meet
- Children
- Women
- Members
- Impact
- Physical
- Health
- Outcomes
- Supports
- Young
Community Outcomes

1. Football clubs harness the collective energy of players, coaches, administrators, volunteers and supporters to not only deliver sport and social activities for members, but for their respective communities.

2. Football clubs are increasingly engaged with their communities, delivering a range of services such as school holiday clinics and health awareness programs in schools, while supporting other community groups’ events and fundraising efforts, supporting health awareness and education campaigns, and supporting socially disadvantaged members of the community participate in football.

3. A football club’s reach is significant and extends beyond its players, coaches, administrators and volunteers; for every 1 player, football clubs reach 10 people in their community, generating increased civic pride.

4. Football clubs are considered the hub of a community, particularly in rural and regional areas, are a focal point for community efforts in times of crisis and celebration, and are considered by club and community members as central to shaping the identity of a township or area.

5. Sponsors typically support community football clubs to assist them deliver community benefits rather than for commercial gain.

6. Football club leaders, on and off the field, are considered community role models.

Economic Outcomes

1. As highlighted under social outcomes, football clubs create direct employment opportunities for their communities.

2. Football clubs are large consumers within their own communities, supporting local businesses such as bakeries, cafes, hotels, butchers, restaurants and local tradespeople.

3. The average community football club in Victoria makes an annual economic contribution of $630,000 (Street Ryan Economic Contribution Assessments of Australian Football).

It does not matter where you live, how long or how often you are involved in a football club, or what role you have (player, coach, volunteer, supporter) in the club, people associated with a football club experience greater social connectedness, wellbeing and self-reported physical and mental health.
A football club's reach is significant and extends beyond the players, coaches, administrators and volunteers within the club; for every 1 player, football clubs reach 10 people in their community.
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council
DATE: 19th November 2019

DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES
OFFICER: Community Engagement Officer

REPORT ITEM 9.4.4
REPORT TITLE Red Cross SA Community Led - Emergency Resilience Project
Budget Impact Allocated: $N/A Spent: $N/A
File Reference 18.85.1.2
Pillar & Metric Strengthening Community - A well-resourced, active & connected community

RECOMMENDATION
That Council support the development of a Community-Led Emergency Resilience Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
Red Cross SA would like to connect and partner with Regional Council of Goyder and the Burra Community in a fully funded project to support the development of a Community-Led Emergency Resilience Plan.

Attached:
1. Red Cross SA Community Led Emergency Resilience Project Plan

The Community-Led Emergency Resilience project seeks to bring communities together through local connections and networks and empower them to identify and execute local actions which are owned by communities themselves. This trial project is currently being rolled out in Gumeracha (Adelaide Hills Council) and Kangarilla (Onkaparinga Council) and Red Cross SA would like to include Burra as the regional SA site for the program.

The project model adopts a whole of community approach, engaging individuals, community groups, local business, organisations and local government to co-create actions, plans and resources specific to their needs and geographical context so that they are better equipped to respond and recover from emergencies.

A particular focus will be on identifying the ‘adaptive capacities’ of each community relevant to emergency preparedness, including:

- Knowledge: of hazard and local history and the ability to access information to make informed decisions;
- Social Capital: community networks, connection to place, local leaders, and relevant institutions
- Security: safety and shelter in case of emergency, financial protection against loss of assets and livelihoods;
- Wellbeing: capacity to cope with disruption of emergencies including the health and social issues that can arise from emergencies; and
- Create: resources, activities and plans to support communities to strengthen their resilience to emergencies.

Mary Hajistassi from Red Cross SA will be coming to Burra to meet with Elected Members and Key Community Stakeholders at 1pm on the 28th of November 2019 at the Burra Council office.
Community Led Emergency Resilience
Project Plan
25 July 2019

1. CONTEXT
With a changing climate influencing projections of increased natural disaster activity, there is an ever-increasing need for communities to become more engaged with existing emergency management arrangements and to contribute to locally appropriate and community-owned measures.

Community-led planning and the building of a collective understanding of the risks and existing strengths and resources of the community are key factors in successfully strengthening community disaster resilience. Lessons from past experience demonstrate that a key feature of successful policies and programs is a focus on engaging people at the grass-roots level (Australian Business Roundtable for Disaster Resilience and Safer Communities 2017).

This theme is captured in the following aligning documents:
- The National Strategy for Disaster Resilience
- The SA State Emergency Management Plan (SEMP)
- The Local Government Emergency Management Framework
- The People at risk in emergencies framework for South Australia

The project also aligns with the State Emergency Management Committee Strategic Plan (SR 2.2, 2.6, and CM 3.3).

2. PARTICIPANT COMMUNITIES
The project will be undertaken in 3 participant communities across multiple local government areas. Confirmed participant communities include:
- Gumeracha – Adelaide Hills Council
- Kangarilla – Onkaparinga Council

Participant communities to be confirmed include:
- Burra - Goyder Council

3. EXPECTED OUTCOMES
- Participant communities collectively develop locally-appropriate and locally-owned small scale initiatives and strategies to prepare for, respond to, and recover from emergencies.
- Participant communities have a better understanding of their role and responsibilities in emergency management across preparedness, response and recovery (in the context of state and local emergency management arrangements)
- Participant communities across South Australia are better positioned to minimise the impact of, and to recover more quickly after emergencies, as evidenced by community-based indicators
- Community-led resilience building activities are considered by local councils to inform their planning, activities and investment
- The whole of community play a role in building sustainable ways to ensure all members of the community are supported to prepare for, respond to and recover from emergencies.
4. APPROACH
The Community-Led Emergency Resilience project seeks to bring communities together through local connections and networks and empower them to identify and execute local actions which are owned by communities themselves.

The project model adopts a whole of community approach, engaging individuals, community groups, local business, organisations and local government to co-create actions, plans and resources specific to their needs and geographical context so that they are better equipped to respond and recover from emergencies.

A particular focus will be on identifying the ‘adaptive capacities’ of each community relevant to emergency preparedness, including:
- Knowledge: of hazard and local history and the ability to access information to make informed decisions;
- Social Capital: community networks, connection to place, local leaders, and relevant institutions
- Security: safety and shelter in case of emergency, financial protection against loss of assets and livelihoods;
- Wellbeing: capacity to cope with disruption of emergencies including the health and social issues that can arise from emergencies; and
- Create: resources, activities and plans to support communities to strengthen their resilience to emergencies.

In particular, planning and activities at a community level will consider, and support, the needs of people more at risk in emergencies.

5. METHODOLOGY
Stage One – Project Establishment (May – July 2019)
- Appointment of Project Officer – A project officer will be employed to coordinate the delivery of the project. This person will be responsible for the day-to-day coordination of the project, including the organisation and documentation of workshop processes, project communications and reporting. This role has ultimate responsibility for ensuring that the needs of the primary beneficiaries are met.
- Establishment of the Project Steering Committee
- Approval of Project Plan

Stage Two – Literature Review
Conduct a literature review of local, national and international examples of community-led emergency resilience including: examples, strengths and challenges as well as the role of organisations such as Red Cross.

Stage Three – Community Mapping, Identifying Leaders and Relationship Building
Engage local leadership and relevant stakeholder organisations: identify and engage community leaders, influencers and networks to represent the community in the project.

Stage Four – Risk mapping and Stakeholder Analysis
Understand the community’s local risks and capacities: engage representatives, hazards leaders, local government, businesses and organisations to identify risks and ‘adaptive capacities’ for each community.
Stage Five - Community Engagement, Co-design and Plan Implementation
Co-create and support the implementation of community-led disaster resilience activities: following a community engagement process determine collectively what is important for each community to support them to be better prepared for disasters and build commitment to ongoing community-based emergency resilience activity (e.g. community plan, mini-conference, town hall style meeting, community events etc)

Stage Six – Measurement and Evaluation
Evaluate outcomes, update plans if required and share lessons learnt

- Community Based Indicators – The identification of community-based indicators of success will form part of the participatory process of identifying local capacities and vulnerabilities with communities in each location. The Community Resilience Toolkit and Scorecard, Version 2 developed by the Torrens Resilience Institute (2015), will inform this process and provide a sound basis from which communities can identify locally-appropriate indicators. A review of community-led actions against these identified indicators will be undertaken in collaboration with participating communities. This will aid communities in shaping further plans beyond the end of the project term.

- Project success – Results Based Accountability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome</th>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
<th>Collection Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Participant communities collectively develop locally-appropriate and locally-owned small scale initiatives and strategies to prepare for, respond to, and recover from emergencies.</td>
<td>#of community-led initiatives</td>
<td>Count/Photos Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#of community members in leadership roles</td>
<td>Sign in sheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td># of community members who participate in community led initiatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td># and % of community members who have participated in the project who self-report that they feel more connected to their community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant communities have a better understanding of their role and responsibilities in emergency management across preparedness, response and recovery (in the context of state and local emergency management arrangements)</td>
<td>% of community members who have participated in the project who self-report that they have increased knowledge of their role and responsibilities</td>
<td>Survey Community Resilience Toolkit and Scorecard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant communities across South Australia are better positioned to minimise the impact of, and to recover more quickly after emergencies, as evidenced by community-based indicators</td>
<td># and % of community members involved in the project who self-report that they are better placed to prepare for, experience and recover from an emergency</td>
<td>Survey Community Resilience Toolkit and Scorecard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. CONSTRAINTS

In engaging individuals, groups, organisations and other bodies who are active and engaged in their local community, a potential constraint will be the availability of their time to contribute to the project process.

While the design and delivery of local actions must be fundamentally community-led, this constraint will be managed through the role of the Red Cross Project Officer and Project Manager, and other relevant staff who will support and, where appropriate, facilitate community planning, provide access to relevant resources and examples, and provide support and advice throughout the process. Red Cross volunteers and members, as members of participant communities, will be engaged to be part of the process also. Furthermore, the involvement of local government will provide significant further support to project design and delivery. These key supports will work to ensure that, where possible, potential barriers are overcome efficiently so that the time contribution of participant community stakeholders can remain focussed on core project and community aims.

7. RISK MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potential project risk</th>
<th>Risk treatment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Difficulty in engaging community stakeholders due to lack of time or interest;</td>
<td>• Use of structured organising conversations – tapping into issues people care about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Meetings held in convenient locations and times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Strengths based approach – build on what people are already doing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Mentor community leaders to recruit their networks into the project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Utilise existing networks, relationships and organisations embedded in the local community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Draw upon Red Cross’ extensive volunteer and membership base to raise awareness of the project and encourage local community participation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Community stakeholders perceive that they are already prepared and do not need to participate | • Conversations and workshops that help communities identify their existing strengths and adaptive capacities and support them in recognising their community’s unique risks and vulnerabilities (due to both environmental and socioeconomic factors). |
|                                                                                               | • Provide and connect community with resources and information                  |
|                                                                                               | • Strategic questioning                                                         |

| Perception that the project is all talk and won’t result in action                        | • Including community in all decision-making processes                         |
|                                                                                               | • Co-design process that is inclusive and promotes ownership of all activities |
|                                                                                               | • Provide and connect community with resources and information                  |

<p>| Inability to embed disaster resilience thinking and action into existing networks          | • Strategic questioning                                                         |
|                                                                                        | • Relationship building                                                         |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inability to engage emergency management agencies in the project</th>
<th>• Leverage existing relationships with emergency management agencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project taking a different direction on the ground to its stated aims</td>
<td>• Clear project governance structures which include well defined reporting relationships and oversight by an experienced steering group which includes broad representation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Communities may be impacted by emergency</td>
<td>• Work in accordance with all emergency management protocols</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Responsibilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Australian Red Cross | Overall project management | • Ultimate responsibility for project delivery.  
• Coordinate reference group meetings.  
• Ensure milestones are met on time and within budget. |
| Local government partners | Project support role | • Contribute to research review/knowledge hub.  
• Community mapping and stakeholder analysis  
• Consideration of community emergency management plans to inform local government and zone emergency management planning  
• Support through their networks to engage with selected communities  
• Raise awareness of the project  
• Participate in workshops and contribute to the development, implementation and monitoring of local initiatives |
| Emergency Management Agencies | Project support role | • Actively participate in the project Steering Committee  
• Provide relevant knowledge and experience in participant communities  
• Provide connections to organisations and individuals.  
• Advise on the project plan and progress. |
| Project Steering Group | Oversee and guide the project. | • Participate in Steering Group Meetings.  
• Guide the project and contribute to strategy development.  
• Refer relevant stakeholders to be involved in the project.  
See Terms of Reference. |
| Participant Communities | Collaborate in development of frameworks and project plans | • Contribute to all project outcomes. |

### 9. FUNDING ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This project is funded by the Commonwealth Department of Home Affairs and the Government of South Australia through the Natural Disaster Resilience Program.
## 10. PROJECT SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Progress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Funding</td>
<td>1.1 Funding Agreement</td>
<td>Apr 2019</td>
<td>Achieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Project Establishment</td>
<td>2.1 Establishment of the Project Steering Group and meetings</td>
<td>Jul 2019</td>
<td>Achieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.2 Recruitment of 1 FTE Project Officer</td>
<td>May 2019</td>
<td>Achieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.3 Approval of Plan by Project Steering Group</td>
<td>July 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.4 Status and Financial Progress Report</td>
<td>May 2019</td>
<td>Achieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Literature Review and Selection of</td>
<td>3.1 Literature review of community-led emergency resilience</td>
<td>Jul 2019</td>
<td>Achieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant Communities</td>
<td>3.2 Final Selection of Participant Communities</td>
<td>Jul 2019</td>
<td>Partly Achieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.3 Status and Financial Progress Report</td>
<td>Jul 2019</td>
<td>Achieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Community Networks, Leadership and</td>
<td>4.1 Exploratory workshops: identify local risks and capacities</td>
<td>Feb 2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>4.2 Community planning workshops: co-create community-led disaster resilience activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.3 Status and Financial Progress Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Action</td>
<td>5.1 Undertake locally appropriate and locally owned small scale initiatives to strengthen community disaster</td>
<td>Nov 2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.2 Evaluation workshops: evaluate against community based indicators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix A. Community-Led Emergency Resilience Project Theory of Change

This document should be read in conjunction with the Project Plan.

#### RED CROSS FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humanity</th>
<th>Impartiality</th>
<th>Neutrality</th>
<th>Independence</th>
<th>Voluntary Service</th>
<th>Unity</th>
<th>Universality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### BROADER GOALS: Informed and connected neighbourhoods and communities working together (South Australia’s Disaster Resilience Strategy)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>END OF PROGRAM OUTCOMES (Results of the project activities)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Knowledge</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant communities have a better understanding of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>their role and responsibilities in emergency management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>across preparedness, response and recovery (in the context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of state and local emergency management arrangements)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Relationships</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The whole of community play a role to ensure all members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the community are supported to prepare for, respond to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and recover from emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Influence</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community-led resilience building activities are considered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by local councils to inform their planning, activities and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Action</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant communities collectively develop locally-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appropriate and locally-owned small scale initiatives and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strategies to prepare for, respond to, and recover from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emergencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant communities across South Australia are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>better positioned to minimise the impact of, and to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recover more quickly after emergencies, as evidenced by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community-based indicators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### KEY ACTIVITIES

- Provide access to Red Cross information and resources ie. Rediplan and Pillowcase sessions
- Foster sharing of local emergency management and local council knowledge and expertise inc. training opportunities
- Connect community members with any other relevant information and resources including access to health and wellbeing and financial resources information
- Community Hazard mapping
- Local stakeholder mapping and analysis including all local networks, local leaders, relevant institutions and ‘those at risk’
- Leader mentoring 1:1 meetings and relationship building
- Build social connections through community-led activities
- Build and/or strengthen community understanding of planning process
- Connect community members with council planning staff
- 1:1 meetings with local council attended by community members
- Resilience Measurement workshops to identify gaps in community emergency resilience and develop community-based indicators
- Develop action working groups who are supported to: develop and implement action plans, raise funds (where applicable), recruit others, leverage networks, evaluate and consider next steps.

---

This project is funded by the Commonwealth Department of Home Affairs and the Government of South Australia through the Natural Disaster Resilience Program.
MEETING: Ordinary Meeting of Council  
DATE: 19th November 2019  
DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES  
OFFICER: Community Engagement Officer

REPORT ITEM 9.4.5  
REPORT TITLE Ward Funding Applications  
Budget Impact Allocated: $11,433  
Spent: $ -  
File Reference 7.41.2.25  
Pillar & Objective Strengthening Community - A well-resourced, active & connected community

RECOMMENDATION  
For Decision

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY  
The September 2019 round of Ward Funding is closed.  
Unfortunately due to administration error, the Eudunda Ward Capital Projects Funding application for the Eudunda Family Heritage Gallery was omitted for consideration at the October 2019 Council meeting.  
Attached:  
1. Summary of Capital Projects Funding for Eudunda September 2019  
2. Eudunda Family Heritage Gallery Ward Funding Application September 2019

The Capital Projects Ward Fund has been established to support the conservation, additions to, improvements and upkeep of infrastructure assets that contribute to or are necessary for achieving the outcomes that Council considers desirable for the community of the Goyder region.

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND APPLICATIONS – SEPTEMBER ROUND 2019 - omitted application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WARD</th>
<th>ORGANISATION</th>
<th>PURPOSE OF FUNDS</th>
<th>TOTAL COST OF PROJECT</th>
<th>WARD FUNDING REQUESTED (or D/F)</th>
<th>COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION</th>
<th>ELIGIBILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUDUNDA</td>
<td>Eudunda Family Heritage Gallery</td>
<td>Urgent self-demolishing clamp removal work on Gosling Cottage at the Eudunda Family Heritage Gallery</td>
<td>$2,990</td>
<td>$2,990</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Application Complete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AVAILABLE BALANCE $11,433  
TOTAL FUNDS APPLIED FOR THIS ROUND $2,990
**GOYDER**

**Ward Project Funds – Application Form September 2019**

Applications will only be considered if this form has been completed and submitted to Council by the due date, together with the required supporting documentation.

Please refer to Ward Project Funds ‘Guidelines for Applicants’ when completing this form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name of Applicant</strong>&lt;br&gt;(group, organisation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address (Street or PO Box)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Person Position:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact number:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email address:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation ABN:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST Registered:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ward Project Fund Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Sports and Recreation Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Capital Projects Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Grant or ☐ Loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Grant or ☐ Loan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Funding Applied for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ (excl GST) $790 GST inclusive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Cash Contribution (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ (excl GST) $</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eligibility Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Outline (Description of project)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Plan (Timetable/activities to be undertaken to ensure completion of the project within 12 month timeframe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management (Provide details of how/whom the financial and accounting requirements will be managed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How will the project:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit a range of age groups or activity areas in the Council region?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promote greater use of existing facilities?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase facilities for recreational or community activities?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribute towards activities that create or enhance community or economic benefit to the region?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does this project duplicate current community services?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Eligibility Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The applicant:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Tick the appropriate box and attach a copy of supporting documentation to this application)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Is a not-for-profit organisation or group, legally constituted as an incorporated association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Is a not-for-profit organisation or group, legally constituted as a company limited by guarantee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Is a not-for-profit organisation or group under the legal patronage of an incorporated association or a company limited by guarantee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Has Public Liability Insurance to the minimum of $10 million indemnifying Council.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ On request, is able to supply a Risk Management Plan in relation to the project/activity for which funding is being sought.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Amounts to be shown as GST excl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Attach a copy of the relevant documentation to this application)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Audited financial statements for the previous two years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Budgets to demonstrate planning for repayments (loan funds).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ A quotation for the proposed project, and two quotations if the level of funding sought exceeds $2,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The applicant understands and acknowledges:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Tick the boxes to acknowledge acceptance of the terms and conditions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ That the allocated funds must be expended only for the purpose of the project/activity as set out in the application and approved by Council.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ That the allocated funds will only be paid to the applicant on the production of the accounts and financial records and upon certification of the completion of the project/activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ That the applicant must keep separate accounts and financial records in relation to expenditure of the allocated funds and will provide Council with reasonable access to those accounts and records upon request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ That the applicant must disclose to Council the source and amount of any funds or financial assistance received, aside from the allocated funds that it has or will receive from Council, for the purpose of the project/activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ That, under Council’s Ward Project Funds – Grants and Loans policy, the applicant’s rights and obligations are not assignable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ That if any organisation or community group does not expend the funds in the manner described in their application, then the Council has the right to recall the debt at any time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ With respect to loans, the community group or organisation must advise Council as soon as possible of any changes in circumstances in the group or organisation, that may reduce their capacity to repay the debt on time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name: Peter Brown

| Signature: |  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>On behalf of:</th>
<th>Ewinda Family Heritage Committee Appointee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(community group/organisation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position:</th>
<th>Appointee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>11/09/19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Salt Damp Quote
No. 145022

Quote To:
Accounts Payable
Eudunda Family Heritage Gallery
51 Barrill St.
Eudunda SA 5374

Job Address:
17/19 Bruce St. Eudunda SA 5374

Recommended Scope of Works:
(Detailed on attached diagram also)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. New Injected Dampcourse Barrier Only as per attached diagram.</td>
<td>$2,990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All treated walls need to be allowed a minimum dry-out time of 6 MONTHS before undertaking the necessary repairs to Tech Dry specifications.</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total: $2,718.18
GST: $571.82
Total of all treatment and repairs: $2,990.00

Please read the terms and conditions over page before booking job.
17-19 BURKE ST (REAR COTTAGE)
EULANDA
"BOILING COTTAGE AT REAR IN BAWWELS"

DATE: 22-5-2018
QUOTE NO: 145022

NOTES:

Note -
QUOTATION IS FOR DAMPCOURSE ONLY

1) PRESSURE INJECT DAMPCOURSE

2) ALLOW WALLS AT LEAST 6 MONTHS TO DRY OUT BEFORE CARRYING OUT INTERNAL REPLASTERING TO OUR SPECIFICATIONS

3) LET SAME SET FOR 2-3 WEEKS THEN CARRY OUT REDECORATING AS WELL AS REFITTING OR SKIRTING AND EXTERNAL REPAIR AS NEEDED

www.stopsaltdamp.com.au
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AGE FRIENDLY SA GRANTS
Local governments can apply for one-off Age Friendly SA Grants of up to $25,000 and regional partnerships of at least three local governments may apply for up to $45,000.

Projects must align to the Age Friendly SA Strategy key priorities:
- Home
- Community & environment
- Making a contribution
- Making it easier to get around
- Intergenerational connectedness
- Age friendly services

All projects funded by the Office for Ageing Well:
- contribute to South Australians living a good life in their later years in communities that value older people and the opportunities of an ageing population; and
- facilitate collaborative partnerships and contribute to building capacity for South Australian government priorities for ageing well.

What project items can be funded?
- one-off salaries for project staff and labour;
- instructor fees, venue hire, rent transport and travel; and
- project administration costs, for example: phone, postage, stationery, photocopying, rental or leasing of office equipment or computers.

Grant Round Opens: 11 October 2019
Applications Closes: 17 January 2020

**Variety of Community Grants continue to be promoted within the weekly Community Newsletter and Notice board for Community information and access.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRANT</th>
<th>FUNDING BODY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>OBJECTIVES</th>
<th>FUNDING AVAILABLE</th>
<th>COUNCIL CONTRIBUTION</th>
<th>DATE OPEN</th>
<th>DATE CLOSED</th>
<th>COUNCIL ELIGIBILITY AND STATUS</th>
<th>COMMUNITY GROUP ELIGIBILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE FRIENDLY SA GRANTS 2019-20</td>
<td>SA Health</td>
<td>Age Friendly SA Grants aim to realise the South Australian Government’s vision of creating all-ages friendly communities that support older South Australians to be involved and active in their communities and contribute to an age friendly South Australia.</td>
<td>Age Friendly SA Grants enable local governments across the state to apply for funding for projects that support older South Australians, including those from diverse communities and backgrounds, to age well, and be recognised for their valued contributions across their lifetime.</td>
<td>The Age Friendly SA 2019-20 Grant Round will provide grants of up to $25,000, and $45,000 for regional partnerships of three or more local governments.</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>11.10.19</td>
<td>17.01.20</td>
<td>Only Council can apply for this grant</td>
<td>Can be partners with Council on the project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| GRANTS FOR SENIORS Further Information | SA Health    | Grants for Seniors (GFS) fund organisations to provide opportunities for older South Australians to engage with the community. | The funding could be used to buy equipment, materials or consumables, or support cultural, social, educational or sporting activities and programs. | Grants of up to $5,000 can pay for goods like equipment, materials or consumables that stimulate activity and social engagement for older people. Up to $10,000 can be used for seniors' cultural, social, educational or sporting projects. | NIL                  | 11.10.19  | 17.01.20    | Local government can’t apply – except where auspicing a non-incorporated organisations | Non-government, non-profit community organisations that:  
  - have an active Australian Business Number (ABN);  
  - are incorporated; and  
  - are active in South Australia |
| RAA REGIONAL SAFETY GRANTS Further Information | RAA          | RAA’s Regional Safety Grants improve the lives of South Australians in regional communities and reflect our desire to enhance the safety and security of South Australia’s regional areas and communities. | Funding for community groups, schools and not-for-profit organisations in regional SA, for support with local safety projects, programs or activities. | Applicants can apply for any amount of funding between $500 and $10,000, including GST. | NIL                  | 04.11.19  | 02.12.19    | Can support community organisations to apply |  
  - not-for-profit organisations  
  - schools  
  - Community groups. |
**Variety of Community Grants continue to be promoted within the weekly Community Newsletter and Notice board for Community information and access.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRANT PROGRAM</th>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>OBJECTIVE</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMISSIONER FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE</td>
<td>1. Regional Youth Voices Forum</td>
<td>1. The Regional Youth Forum will bring over 150 young people to Burra to explore how young people create community responses to community issues 2. Battle of the Bands to be held in 2020</td>
<td>1. $10,000 provided from the Commissioner to run forum that will include over 150 young people from 3 council regions- Goyder, Clare and Barossa to be held on 28 August 2019- completed. $4000 remaining which will be used for future YAC project in 2020 as a response from the Commissioner’s report. 2. $5,000 provided to hold Battle of the Bands in April 2020 in Burra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTECTING NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES 2018-19</td>
<td>3. Conservation Plan for National Heritage Listed Australian Cornish Mining Sites Burra</td>
<td>Development of the Australian Cornish Mining Sites: Burra Conservation Management Plan</td>
<td>Conservation Management Plan has been adopted by Council on 16/7/19 Final Report submitted on 7 August 2019 and has been approved by funding body. COMPLETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018-19 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT FUND GRANT PROGRAMS- OPEN SPACE PROGRAM</td>
<td>4. Burra Creek West (Burra Skate Park) Development</td>
<td>To complete the Burra Skate park area and further develop the western creek area into the Burra Regional Play Space.</td>
<td>Successful submission receiving $232,500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROUGHT COMMUNITIES PROGRAM</td>
<td>1. Goyder Line Employment Project</td>
<td>1. To create new sport, recreation and community spaces in Goyder that will stimulate employment and economic benefits- Eudunda Sports Club Robertstown Netball and Tennis Courts Duncan Park, Farrell Flat 2. To sustain agribusiness and local services in Goyder through- Restoration of Terowie General Store Burra and Bower Water Standpipe Business and wellbeing works shops and events 3. To create a community hub in Hallett at the Hallett bowling Club to support sport and recreation, as well as social connectivity.</td>
<td>Successful submission receiving $1million Acquittal and end of grant reports were submitted Friday 30 August 2019 and all reports have now been approved. Final payment received Friday 8 November 2019 - COMPLETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUSTRALIAN HERITAGE GRANTS</td>
<td>Conservation and Activation of Paxton Square Cottages Heritage Site</td>
<td>To reconstruct the communal spaces of Paxton Square Cottages engaging with the adaption of the historic site as a tourism facility.</td>
<td>Successful submission receiving $400,000 Work continues at Paxton Square Cottages (40% completed) and milestone report has been submitted to the Commonwealth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATIVE COMMUNITIES PARTNERSHIP- COUNTRY ARTS SA</td>
<td>Employment of a cultural arts facilitator over a 3 year period to work across the Goyder region</td>
<td>Arts and Cultural Facilitators assist the development of activities, projects and programs in consultation with regional artists and arts and cultural groups in the community to build capacity</td>
<td>Successful submission received. Job description being developed with position to be advertised in November/December 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recent changes to section 44 of the Local Government Act have simplified the requirements for reviewing the register of council delegations.

Recent changes to the Local Government Act simplify council delegation processes.

Under s44 of the Local Government Act 1999, all councils must keep a separate record of their delegations.

Until 3 October 2019, these delegations needed to be reviewed at least once every financial year. The LGA is pleased to advise that this obligation has been removed.

Instead, Council must review their delegations within 12 months of each periodic election, which will usually be once every four years, and may review their delegations at any other time.

To explain, we have marked up the effect of the amendment, below:

44 - Delegations

(1) A council may delegate a power or function vested or conferred under this or another Act.

(6) The council must cause a separate record to be kept of all delegations under this section, and should at least once in every financial year review the delegations for the time being in force under this section.

New sub-section:

(6a) The council may at any time, and must within 12 months after the conclusion of each periodic election, review the delegations for the time being in force under this section.

The LGA advises that it is good practice to keep your delegations register up to date. Nevertheless, we are very pleased that the government accepted our submission on this matter, to reduce mandatory red tape. The LGA will continue to release quarterly and urgent delegation updates to its templates and recommend if the delegations should be made prior to the four yearly mandatory review.

Note that the changes to the Local Government Act were made as part of the Statutes Amendment and Repeal (Simplify) Bill 2019, which is unrelated to the state government’s ‘Local Government Reform’ process.
The Attorney-General's Department has requested nominations from the LGA for a local government member on the State Records Council for a three year term commencing 29 January 2020. Nominations must be forwarded to the LGA by COB 28 November 2019.

The State Records Council is established pursuant to the State Records Act 1997. The role of the State Records Council is to provide advice to the Minister or Director of State Records about policies relating to record management or access to official records as well as to approve determinations made by the Director of State Records relating to the disposal of official records. The terms of reference are set out in Part 4 of the State Records Act 1997.

The appointment is for a period of three years commencing 29 January 2020.

In accordance with section 36A of the Acts Interpretation Act 1915, the LGA must provide a panel of at least three nominees (including at least one male and one female) from which the Attorney-General will select the appointee.

The LGA nominated person currently on the State Records Council is Ms Heather Merritt, formerly of the City of Onkaparinga. Ms Merritt's term on the Council expires on 28 January 2020 and Ms Merritt is not eligible for re-appointment.

The current approved fee structure for payment to members is a fee of $206 per session (2-4 hours duration) plus $51.50 per hour for every hour of preparation time beyond the third hour.

The State Records Council meets every two months on a Tuesday at State Records of SA, Pirie Street, Adelaide.

LGA nominations on outside bodies will, unless determined otherwise by the LGA Board of Directors, be currently serving council members or staff of a member council or other local government entity - refer LGA Nominations to Outside Bodies policy. Only nominations submitted by a Council will be considered.

Nominations addressing the selection criteria provided in Part A for the State Records Council must be forwarded to lgasa@lga.sa.gov.au by a council using the attached Part B along with an up-to-date CV by COB 28 November 2019.

The LGA Board of Directors will consider nominations received at its meeting on Thursday 12 December 2019.
The Automated External Defibrillators (Public Access) Bill has been introduced into the Legislative Council by SA Best and proposes to require the installation and registration of Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs) in certain council buildings and facilities.

The effect of the Bill will require councils to:

- Install AEDs in public buildings or facilities (1 AED per building/facility or per 1200m2 of floor area)
- Install appropriate signage indicating an AED is nearby
- Provide information to the Minister regarding the AED locations and times accessible to the public to for publication in an online register
- Establish a maintenance and yearly testing program of AEDs

The Bill provides penalties for failures to comply. The Bill also allows for other compliance obligations to be prescribed in regulation. The Bill provides for commencement 12 months after the Act receives assent, which will provide time for councils to prepare.

AEDs are self-instructional devices and no training will be required by building or facility staff. The Bill proposes the Minister establish a training program for certain persons, including those required to be trained in first aid under the Work Health and Safety Act within 3 years of commencement of the Act.

There will be costs for councils associated with the purchase of AEDs, signage and the ongoing maintenance costs.

If you have any queries, comments, or concerns regarding this Bill please contact Alicia Stewart (alicia.stewart@lga.sa.gov.au).
REPORT ITEM | LGA Circular 44.1  
REPORT TITLE | Federal Parliament Inquiry into Australia’s Waste Management and Recycling Industries  
File Reference | 10.3.2.1  
Pillar & Objective | Leading the Way

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY


The Committee will inquire into and report on innovative solutions in Australia’s waste management and recycling industries, including:

- Industrial, commercial and domestic waste;
- Waste in waterways and oceans;
- Landfill reduction; and
- Other related matters.

The inquiry will focus on opportunities presented by waste materials, including energy production, innovative recycling approaches and export opportunities, and will also consider current impediments to innovation. The terms of reference can be found here.

Submissions can be lodged online via the Committee's website or emailed directly to the Committee Secretariat at iisr.reps@aph.gov.au. Submissions must be lodged by 31 January 2020.

The LGA will be making a submission to the inquiry based on its submission to the South Australian Parliamentary Inquiry into the Recycling Industry, available here.

If you would like to provide input into the LGA submission, please provide your input by **17 January 2020** to Emily Heywood-Smith on 8224 2033 or emily.heywoodsmith@lga.sa.gov.au.
Councils are invited to suggest priority areas of research, for the Local Government Research & Development Scheme in 2020-2021.

Under the terms of the LGA’s Memorandum of Understanding with the State Government, the LGA must annually consult with Councils to identify "priority areas for research and development" in the coming financial year.

For this purpose the Local Government Research and Development Scheme will prepare an Annual Business Plan 2020-21, after receiving input from Councils. The current Annual Business Plan 2019-20 was approved by the LGA Board on 31 January 2019 and is available here.

This is not an invitation to submit applications for research funding. Such applications will be invited in mid-2020.

Rather this is an opportunity help prioritise one or more topics or fields of potential research in 2020-2021.

Suggestions of topics for inclusion in the Local Government Research & Development Scheme 2020-2021 Annual Business Plan should be forwarded to lgrds@lga.sa.gov.au by 27 November 2019.

The Local Government Research & Development Scheme Advisory Committee will be meeting in early December to consider these suggestions.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Get into the Christmas spirit with the Lord Mayor’s Christmas Gala Concert.

Hosted by Mr. South Australia, Keith Conlon, this gala concert brings together some of Adelaide’s best local talent to celebrate the festive season.

Hear all your favourite Christmas carols, the sensuous chanteuse Louise Blackwell, Women with Latitude choir and world-renowned jazz musician Julian Ferraretto. Plus, enjoy some of the hits from Jesus Christ Superstar, performed by The McCall Sisters and ex-Australian Ballet dancer Tim Rodgers.

Bring the kids, bring the grandkids, and hop to it – it’s Christmas time. Be on the lookout for Father Christmas and his magical elves, who knows what surprises they’ll bring.

Lord Mayor’s Christmas Gala Concert
Adelaide Town Hall
Free for City of Adelaide residents. Tickets: Adult $15.00 / Concession & Children: $7.50 / Seniors & Aged Pensioners: $5.00

[Book Now](#) to ensure you get good seats!
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council Member allowances are due for periodic adjustment on 9 November and this circular provides guidance on how to make the adjustment.

Under the Local Government Act 1999 (the Act) a council member is entitled to an allowance as determined by the Remuneration Tribunal of South Australia prior to the periodic election. The Remuneration Tribunal Determination No. 6 of 2018 specifies the current allowances and is available here.

Section 76(9) of the Act requires allowances to be adjusted on the first, second and third anniversaries of the periodic election in accordance with a calculation method prescribed in regulation 4(2) of the Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010.

Regulation 4(2) states:

For the purposes of section 76(9) of the Act, an allowance is to be adjusted by multiplying the allowance by a proportion obtained by dividing the Consumer Price Index for the September quarter last occurring before the date on which the allowance is to be adjusted by the Consumer Price Index for the September quarter immediately before the date on which the allowance was determined under section 76 of the Act (with the amount so adjusted being rounded to the nearest dollar).

The Remuneration Tribunal Determination sets an annual allowance for all Councillors, as well as sitting fees and travel time allowances. All allowances are required to be adjusted in accordance with the above formula.

The first anniversary of the 2018 local government periodic election is 9th November 2019.

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE

The LGA has calculated the adjusted annual allowances across the five council groupings identified in the Remuneration Tribunal Determination, using the formula prescribed in regulation 4(2). Councils are encouraged to check the calculations themselves.

The table sets out the 2019 adjusted annual allowance for a council member who is not a Principal Member, Deputy Member, Deputy Chairperson or Presiding Member of a Prescribed Committee.

Council Group 4 adjusted allowance from 9th November 2019 is $10,268.

The Remuneration Tribunal Determination details the method of calculating the annual allowances for a Principal Member, Deputy Mayor, Deputy Chairperson or Presiding Member of a Prescribed Committee.
Committee. Allowances for Principal Members are four times the allowance for a Councillor of that council. Allowances for Deputy Mayors, Deputy Chairpersons and Presiding Members of Prescribed Committees are one and a quarter times the allowance for a Councillor of that council.

**SITTING FEES**
A sitting fee (including a limit on the annual aggregate amount) is payable to a Councillor (other than the Principal Member or Deputy Principal Member, Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson or a Presiding Member of a Prescribed Committee) who is the Presiding Member of a Council Committee that is not a Prescribed Committee. The definition of a Prescribed Committee is set out in paragraph 3 of the Remuneration Tribunal Determination.

The adjusted allowances for Council Group 4 with effect from 9th November 2019 has been calculated by the LGA as $115 per meeting limited to an aggregate amount of $685 per annum.

**TRAVEL TIME ALLOWANCES**
Travel time allowances payable to Council Members of non-metropolitan councils are set out in paragraphs 8 through 11 of the Remuneration Tribunal Determination.

For more information please contact Alicia Stewart (alicia.stewart@lga.sa.gov.au).
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Commonwealth Government have now published the draft Drought Resilience Funding Plan and the LGA is seeking your feedback and comments to inform the LGA response to the draft.

The Future Drought Fund is a $3.9 billion Commonwealth Government measure to build drought resilience. From 1 July 2020, $100 million will be available each year to support Australian farmers and communities to become more prepared for, and resilient to, the effects of drought.

The Future Drought Fund is not intended to provide in-drought support, rather it will support activities to help prepare for future droughts. The Fund will invest in research and innovation, research extension, the adoption of new and existing technology, improved environmental and natural resource management, infrastructure and community initiatives.

The Drought Resilience Funding Plan is the framework to guide the design of programs that will allocate funding to projects and activities.

The LGA is currently developing a response to the draft Drought Resilience Funding Plan and is seeking your feedback and comments on the draft. If you wish to contribute to the LGA submission, please provide all comments to Brianna McGee by COB 6 December 2019.

To have your say:

- read the draft Drought Resilience Funding Plan
- use our online survey, upload a written response, or both
- participate in face-to-face meetings.

Submit your feedback online by 13 December 2019.

FUNDING MODEL

We will fund $100 million each year in projects and activities to enhance the drought resilience of Australian farms and communities. This will begin in July 2020.

The funding plan will inform the design of the programs. The Committee advises the Minister for Drought on whether proposed programs are consistent with the funding plan.

FUNDED PROJECTS WILL:
• enhance public good by building drought resilience
• help farms and communities be more prepared to respond to the impacts of drought
• lift the productivity and profitability of the agriculture sector
• enhance the health and sustainability of Australia’s farming.

NEXT STEPS
The Consultative Committee will review and consider feedback before providing advice on the draft plan and the design of the programs to the Minister for Water Resources, Drought, Rural Finance, Natural Disaster and Emergency Management.
The LGA Annual General Meeting was held on Thursday 31st October 2019.

Attached:

1. LGA AGM and OGM Draft Minutes dated 31st October 2019.
Draft Minutes of the LGA Annual General Meeting held on 31 October 2019 at 11am in The William Magarey Room, Adelaide Oval, War Memorial Drive, North Adelaide.

1. **Open & Welcome**

The President opened the meeting at 11:00am and welcomed members and staff.

**Present:**
- President
- Chief Executive Officer
- Executive Director Public Affairs
- Executive Assistant to the CEO & President (E-voting)
- Human Resources and Administration Coordinator (E-voting)
- Administration Coordinator – Governance (Minute)

Mayor Sam Telfer
Matt Pinnegar
Lisa Teburea
Ashlea Lyall
Sarah Ryan
Astrid Crago

**Member Councils (voting delegates):**
- City of Adelaide
- Adelaide Hills Council
- Adelaide Plains Council
- Alexandrina Council
- The Barossa Council
- Barunga West Council
- Berri Barmera Council
- City of Burnside
- Campbelltown City Council
- District Council of Ceduna
- City of Charles Sturt
- Clare & Gilbert Valleys Council
- District Council of Cleve

Coorong District Council
Copper Coast Council
District Council of Elliston
The Flinders Ranges Council
District Council of Franklin Harbour
Town of Gawler
Regional Council of Goyder
District Council of Grant
City of Holdfast Bay
Kangaroo Island Council
District Council of Karoonda East
Murray
District Council of Kimba
Kingston District Council
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Light Regional Council</th>
<th>City of Prospect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>District Council of Lower Eyre Peninsula</td>
<td>Renmark Paringa Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Council of Loxton Waikerie</td>
<td>District Council of Robe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Marion</td>
<td>City of Salisbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Murray Council</td>
<td>Southern Mallee District Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Mitcham</td>
<td>District Council of Streaky Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Barker District Council</td>
<td>Tatiara District Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Mount Gambier</td>
<td>City of Tea Tree Gully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Council of Mount Remarkable</td>
<td>District Council of Tumby Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naracoorte Lucindale Council</td>
<td>City of Unley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Areas Council</td>
<td>City of Victor Harbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Norwood Payneham &amp; St Peters</td>
<td>Wakefield Regional Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Onkaparinga</td>
<td>Town of Walkerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Council of Orroroo/Camieton</td>
<td>Wattle Range Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Playford</td>
<td>City of West Torrens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Port Adelaide Enfield</td>
<td>City of Whyalla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Augusta City Council</td>
<td>Wudinna District Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Port Lincoln</td>
<td>Yorke Peninsula Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Piner Regional Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Apologies**

- District Council of Coober Pedy
- Rural City of Murray Bridge
- District Council of Peterborough
- Municipal Council of Roxby Downs
- District Council of Yankalilla

3. **Notices & Arrangements**

   The Executive Director Public Affairs outlined the notices and arrangements for the meeting.
4. President's Address
The President provided a verbal report. Copy of the report is attached to these minutes.

5. Minutes of Previous Meeting
5.1 Minutes of the Ordinary General Meeting held on 12 April 2019
Berri Barmera advised that they had attended the 2019 OGM but were listed in both the Present and Apologies lists of the minutes.

Moved West Torrens Seconded Berri Barmera that the Annual General Meeting confirms the minutes of the Ordinary General Meeting held on 12 April 2019, with amendment noted, as a true and accurate record of the proceedings held.

Carried

5.2 Resolutions and Actions from Previous Meetings
Moved Mid-Murray Seconded Naracoorte Lucindale that the Annual General Meeting notes progress with resolutions resulting from the Ordinary General Meeting of 12 April 2019 and outstanding resolutions from earlier general meetings.

Carried

6. LGA Business
6.1 LGA Annual Report 2018-2019
Moved West Torrens Seconded Gawler that the Annual General Meeting receives and adopts the Local Government Association of South Australia's Annual Report for the year 2018-2019.

Carried

6.2 Financial Statements 2018-2019
Moved Northern Areas Seconded Goyder that the Annual General Meeting receives and adopts the LGA of SA and controlled entities Financial Statements for the year 2018-2019.

Carried

6.3 Annual Reports of LGA Committees
Chair of the GAROC Committee, Mayor Karen Redman presented the GAROC Annual Report to members.

Chair of the SAROC Committee, Mayor Erika Vickery presented the SAROC Annual Report to members.
Moved Gawler Seconded Renmark Paringa that the Annual General Meeting notes the Annual Reports for the year 2018-2019 of the following Committees established under the LGA Constitution:

a. Greater Adelaide Region Organisation of Councils (GAROC)
b. South Australian Region Organisation of Councils (SAROC)
c. CEO Advisory Group
d. Audit and Risk Committee

Carried

6.4 LGASA Mutual Annual Report 2018-2019
Chair of LGASA Mutual, Mr David Holston presented the Annual Chair’s Report to members.
Moved Naracoorte Lucindale Seconded Northern Areas that the Annual General Meeting receives and notes the LGASA Mutual Annual Report for the year 2018-2019.

Carried

6.5 LGA Procurement Annual Report 2018-2019
On behalf of the Chair of LGA Procurement, Mayor David O’Loughlin, CEO of LGA Procurement Mr Andrew Haste presented the Annual Chair’s Report to members.
Moved West Torrens Seconded Barunga West that the Annual General Meeting receives and notes the LGA Procurement Annual Report for the year 2018-2019.

Carried

6.6 LGA 2019 Value Proposition and Pricing Methodology
Moved West Torrens Seconded Gawler that the Annual General Meeting notes the report.

Carried

6.7 LGA Advocacy Update
Moved Salisbury Seconded Mount Barker that the Annual General Meeting notes the report.

Carried

6.8 LGASA Commercial Update
Moved Alexandrina Seconded Franklin Harbour that the Annual General Meeting notes the report on LGASA Commercial activities.

Carried
6.9 Local Government Research & Development Scheme
   Moved Tea Tree Gully Seconded Kingston that the Annual General Meeting
   notes the report.
   Carried

6.10 Local Government Financial Indicators 2019
   Moved Wattle Range Seconded Tumby Bay that the Annual General Meeting
   notes the report.
   Carried

6.11 Amendments to LGA Constitution and Ancillary Documents
   Moved Salisbury Seconded Adelaide Plains that the Annual General Meeting
   adopts amendments, as presented, to the:
   a. LGA Constitution
   b. GAROC Terms of Reference
   c. SAROC Terms of Reference
   d. LGA Meeting Procedures
   with the amendments to the LGA Meeting Procedures to take effect upon
   conclusion of the Annual General Meeting and
   with the amendments to the LGA Constitution, GAROC Terms of Reference
   and SAROC Terms of Reference to take effect upon approval by the Minister.
   Carried

6.12 LGA Board and Committee Member Allowances and Expenses
   Moved West Torrens Seconded Campbelltown that the Annual General
   Meeting adopts LGA policy GP02 Board and Committee Member Allowance
   and Expenses.
   Carried

6.13 LGA Audit and Risk Committee - Remuneration
   Moved Clare & Gilbert Valleys Seconded Wattle Range that the Annual
   General Meeting endorses the LGA Board’s decision that the LGA Audit
   and Risk Committee remuneration remains unchanged from their current levels for
   the next 12 months.
   Carried

7. Recommendation Reports from the SAROC Committee
   7.1 Crown Lands as Economic Drivers
   Moved Wattle Range Seconded Mount Gambier that the Annual General
   Meeting requests that the LGA write to the Minister for Environment and
   Water requesting the State Government work in partnership with local
government to undertake a comprehensive review of all Crown Lands with the aim of identifying areas of under-utilised Crown Land which could be made available to help stimulate economic development in regional areas.

Carried

8. Recommendation Reports from the GAROC Committee

8.1 Corflute Election Signs (Campbelltown)
Moved Campbelltown Seconded Salisbury that the Annual General Meeting requests the LGA to advocate to the State Government for stronger regulation of corflute election signs, ideally with consideration of their complete ban (except for signage at polling booths), or alternatively additional measures to restrict use.

Carried

8.2 State of Climate Emergency (Gawler)
Moved Gawler Seconded Burraide that the Annual General Meeting:
1. notes the October 2018 Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and the Federal Government’s latest emissions data showing increased carbon emissions;
2. strengthens the LGA’s ‘Managing the Risks of Climate Change’ Policy Statement to acknowledge that climate change poses a serious risk to local communities and ecosystems, and that all levels of government are urged to take action that will help address the effects of climate change in local communities; and
3. continues to lobby the State and Federal Government to prioritise climate change action, in particular advocate for greater State and Federal funding in initiatives that will assist local governments and their communities to mitigate and adapt to the effects of climate change.

Carried

8.3 Electric Vehicles (Gawler)
Moved Gawler Seconded Mitcham that the Annual General Meeting:
1. requests the LGA to develop a policy for the issues and opportunities associated with predicted increased use of electric vehicles in the Local Government sector and the general community; and
2. to satisfy the item of business, requests that the LGA Policy Manual be amended to include the following draft Policy Statement on Electric Vehicles:

Local government recognises that electric vehicles provide for potential zero emission transport and reduce negative impacts such
as toxic emissions, engine noise and greenhouse gas emissions and that councils, because of their roles and responsibilities as road authorities, infrastructure providers, fleet managers and representatives of their local communities, can support and encourage the use of electric vehicles through their planning, policies, investment and procurement activities.

Carried

8.4 Fairer Allocation of Open Space Funding (Campbelltown)
Moved Campbelltown Seconded Gawler that the Annual General Meeting requests the LGA advocate to the Minister for Planning requesting that the Minister, in conjunction with local government, undertake a review of the Planning and Development Fund to investigate a financial model that is more equitable and appropriate for councils that are experiencing higher volumes of infill development, including multi storey development especially in relation to the subdivision of land under 20 allotments.

Carried

8.5 Contributory Items (Gawler)
Moved Gawler Seconded Norwood Payneham St Peters that the Annual General Meeting requests the LGA write to the Minister of Planning to:

a. reinforce local government’s position that all existing Heritage and Historic Conservation Zones and Contributory Items should be transitioned into the first generation of the Planning and Design Code; and

b. outline the following concerns local government has with the State Government’s proposed approach to transitioning Contributory Items to Local Heritage Places where appropriate:

I. the requirement to use the ‘Heritage in Transition – Practitioner Guide’ dated August 2019, which is considered to be flawed, contrary to the Burra Charter, undermines the legislative criteria and will have the effect of greatly limiting the number of places which meet the criteria;

II. the requirement for all statutory consultation associated with Local Heritage Development Plan Amendments to have been completed 30 June 2020; and

III. the costly heritage assessment, investigations and preparation of the DPA needing to be finalised by December 2020.

Carried
8.6 Review of the Impacts of Infill Development

Moved West Torrens Seconded Salisbury that the Annual General Meeting requests the LGA:

1. write to the Minister of Planning to seek, in conjunction with local government, a comprehensive review of the cumulative impacts of infill development in South Australia to inform evidence-based decision making about the capacity of identified infill areas to sustain further growth and development;

2. request the preparation of a new State Planning Policy for Infill Development under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016; and

3. advocate to and work with the State Planning Commission to ensure that South Australia’s planning system reflects leading practice and that the Planning and Design Code and associated instruments deliver quality planning and design outcomes that improve the amenity, liveability and sustainability of communities.

12.52 Nonwood Payneham St Peters left the meeting. Carried

8.7 Reform in the aged care sector (Gawler)

Moved Gawler Seconded Salisbury that the Annual General Meeting requests the LGA to assist councils to navigate the changes to the Aged Care sector through information provision and advocacy. Carried

9. Recommendation Reports from the LGA Board of Directors

Nil.

10. Late Reports

Nil.

11. Other Business

Mayor Keith Parkes (Alexandrina) spoke about the newly created SA Coastal Councils Alliance.
12. **Next Meeting**
An Ordinary General meeting will be held on Friday 3 April 2020 at Adelaide
Entertainment Centre, 98 Port Road, Hindmarsh.

13. **Close**
The meeting was declared closed at 1.13pm.

**Minutes confirmed**

...........................................
Chairperson

Date ........................................
2019 LGA President’s Annual General Meeting Report

It’s my pleasure to present the President’s Report to the 2019 LGA Annual General Meeting.

As we enter the final months of this decade, our sector is in a good place.

Annual rates increases have been trending down, and this year many councils had their lowest rates rises in years.

The Productivity Commission’s draft report confirmed that we are already operating at a high level of efficiency, with the opportunity for even further positive improvement.

Our communities are asking us to stand up for them, and we’re out there meeting this challenge every day.

Over the past year I’ve seen councils fighting to protect our heritage and preserve the look and feel of our towns and suburbs for future generations.

I’ve seen councils supporting their communities as they go through tough times dealing with drought conditions.

Some councils are even addressing market failures in the health sector by sourcing their own doctors and running medical facilities.

Where there’s a local need to be met, it is usually local government that is first in line to offer a solution.

We are delivering positive outcomes but we can’t be complacent – we must continue to listen to our communities to adapt and improve the quality and efficiency of the services we provide.

Local government reform is an opportunity for us to continue to improve on the value we deliver to ratepayers.

The LGA has been working towards this unique opportunity where we have a Government and a Parliament that support reform, and want to work with us on sensible changes.

In recent months we have been strongly involved in the Government’s local government reform program, which has resulted in a discussion paper outlining 72 potential local government reforms.

Many of the proposed reforms have been suggested by the LGA and councils and have our support.

Others have required careful consideration and discussion, and we’ll provide the Government with our position on these ideas in the next few days.

Thank you to everyone who attended one of our consultation sessions and provided us with a copy of your council’s submission.

When our advocacy is reflective of member feedback, the outcomes we deliver are most effective.

What we need to consider with any proposed changes is whether they will improve efficiency and transparency, without adding additional costs onto the sector.
There is certainly value in increased transparency, but every new reporting requirement that is put onto councils comes with a cost that is ultimately borne by our ratepayers.

We've also been closely involved in the SA Productivity Commission's Inquiry into Local Government Costs and Efficiency, which has run concurrently with the Government's Local Government Reform Program.

The LGA has welcomed this inquiry, because we believe it's important that an evidence-based approach is taken to local government reform.

We have spent a lot of time with the Commission over the past few months helping them to understand the cost pressures faced by different councils.

I appreciate the Commission's efforts to engage extensively with the LGA and councils throughout their process.

The Commission's final report is expected to be presented to the Government next month.

Their draft report – released in August – included a recommendation for sector-wide benchmarking, which the LGA has been asking the Government to support and fund for several years.

A comprehensive, performance measurement and reporting system would further increase transparency in our sector and give our communities useful and up to date information about their local council.

It would also support continuous improvement, allowing similar councils to compare their performance, and understand the different pressures and opportunities within individual communities.

But we need to ensure any such framework is helpful, useful and not onerous.

Our strong view is this is something that should be developed by the sector, for the sector.

The LGA will be looking closely at how it can deliver this service for members.

It was also encouraging to see the Productivity Commission's draft report recognize the impact of State Government decisions on council budgets.

The 10% Solid Waste Levy increase included in this year's State Budget is a prime example.

Announced just days before councils were set to adopt their budgets, many had no choice but to pass this tax on to their ratepayers.

This year South Australian councils will pay around $42.5 million through the Solid Waste Levy, and be eligible to share in just $2.5 million in funding.

More of the money collected through this Levy must be made available to councils for waste and recycling projects to drive downward pressure on rates.

The collapse of SKM just months ago highlighted the precarious state of waste and recycling in our country.

There are so many challenges for our sector in waste and resource management that are putting cost pressures onto councils.
The good news for our communities is that we’re not waiting for another sphere of government to fix this mess – we’re getting on with the job ourselves.

I was thrilled to see the Cities of Port Adelaide Enfield and Charles Sturt announce in August that they are partnering to build a Material Recovery Facility, that is expected to be operational by 2021.

The tremendous success of NAWMA – a subsidiary of Gawler, Playford and Salisbury councils – has shown what we can achieve when we take increased control of the waste and recycling process.

We can also make a difference by using our buying power to support the development of new markets for products made from recycled materials.

Last month I launched a new sustainable procurement pilot project, where nine councils committed to prioritizing the purchase of recycled content through their procurement processes.

Most also adopted a rolling target for the purchase of recycled plastic products, working towards eventually buying back recycled materials equivalent to half the weight of plastics collected in their council area.

We want to send a clear message to the market about the types of products we want to buy, as part of our commitment to improving our sustainability, and our local environment.

Like the Solid Waste Levy, the NRM Levy is another State Government tax that impacts on council budgets.

The money councils receive for collecting the Levy for the Government doesn’t cover their true costs or the reputational cost to councils, and we are left to cover any outstanding debts.

Our members have asked us to push for legislative change that would remove the requirement for councils to collect this State Government tax.

The Landscape South Australia Bill which is currently progressing through Parliament is an opportunity for us to secure this change.

I would like to once again thank SA-Best, the Greens and Labor for passing amendments to this Bill in the Upper House that would make the State responsible for collecting its own Levy.

Important, these amendments leave the door open for the Government to negotiate with councils and regions to collect the levy on fair terms, rather than forcing us to through legislation.

At this stage, the Government hasn’t accepted these amendments, claiming that a range of additional new costs would be incurred if the State had to take responsibility for collecting its own tax.

The flaw in this argument is the assumption that these administrative and debt recovery costs do not exist under the current arrangements.

They do exist – and they are unfairly being funded by ratepayers.
The hidden levy collection costs that cannot be recovered under the current system belong on the balance sheet of the State Government, not on the balance sheet of councils.

Councils are accountable to their communities for every single dollar they raise, and all levels of Government should be held to this same standard.

Planning has also been a key focus for the LGA and councils as the Government moves closer to the implementation of a new state-wide planning system in 2020.

Last month the draft Planning and Design Code was released for public consultation, with smaller regional councils given only eight weeks to provide feedback.

Given the significance of these reforms, we believe all councils and communities should have the same opportunity to review the draft code and provide their feedback.

We’ll be providing submissions on the draft code, but our position has always been that it must deliver better design outcomes and provide scope for sensible local variations that will preserve the character of our neighbourhoods and open up economic opportunities in the right areas.

We’re now coming up on the end of the first twelve months of the LGA’s CEO Advisory Group, which was established through the new LGA Constitution.

I would like to acknowledge the advice they have provided to the LGA Board on a range of issues including local government reform, industrial relations reform, the continued improvement of LGA Procurement, and enhancing the value of the sector.

I’d also like to thank the LGA’s Audit and Risk Committee, who over the past year have monitored the development of our Risk Management Policy and Framework, undertaken an assessment of internal financial controls, and assisted with our new external auditors.

The audit committee also reviewed a range of policies covering governance, code of conduct, and finance.

The LGA has continued to carefully roll out new services for members through LGASA Commercial.

One of these new offerings has been executive recruitment, and several councils have used this service to recruit new CEOs and senior executives.

So far around three quarters of councils and regional LGA’s have engaged with LGASA Commercial, resulting in estimated sector savings of around $710k.

Councils are also benefitting from the downward pressure on pricing from other providers, particularly in the recruitment field, which has seen price reductions of up to 50%.

LGA Procurement also continues to deliver fantastic value for councils.

Three new electricity supply contracts negotiated by LGA Procurement this year will save participating councils $14 million over the next three years, which is a saving of around 22%.

All three contracts will commence in January.

Under these contracts, our electricity won’t just be cheaper, it will also be greener, with a large amount of it sourced from windfarms at Lake Bonney.
One of the biggest wins we've had in 2019 was securing a determination from the Australian Energy Regulator that confirms SAPN overcharged public lighting customers between 2010 and 2015.

This will require SAPN to repay councils and DPTI $13 million, with payment due shortly.

We've been waiting for this outcome for a long time, and this determination is the outcome of a fresh legal process initiated by the LGA three years ago.

It's been a long and often challenging process, but the outcome is testament to our sector working together and sticking to its principles.

This is money that should never have been charged to councils, and we are pleased that we've been able to recover it for South Australian ratepayers.

Now that we've secured this refund, we can focus on negotiating the best possible deal for councils as they transition to LED streetlighting.

The coming six months will include the final consultation on the Government's local government reform agenda, including the introduction of a Bill into the Parliament.

I look forward to working with the Government, Parliament and councils to make sure we get these reforms right, and a framework that will support even greater efficiency and productivity in our sector.

Thank you.
The LGA’s 2020 Ordinary General Meeting (OGM) will be held on Friday 3 April at the Adelaide Entertainment Centre. Member councils are invited to submit proposed items of business to be considered by SAROC, GAROC or the LGA Board of Directors for inclusion in the 2020 OGM agenda. Proposals must be received by no later than 5pm on Friday 13 December 2019.

The purpose of the OGM is to consider items of strategic importance to local government and the LGA, as recommended by SAROC, GAROC or the Board of Directors.

Member councils may at any time throughout the year propose an item of business for a General Meeting. To submit a proposal please complete the LGA General Meeting - Proposed Item of Business form. Proposals should be accompanied by sufficient supporting information to assist SAROC, GAROC and the Board of Directors to make informed decisions and recommendations. Councils are encouraged to discuss proposed items of business with the LGA Secretariat prior to being submitted.

It is at the discretion of councils whether to refer an item to their relevant Regional Organisation of Councils (SAROC or GAROC) or the Board of Directors. Guidelines on how proposed items of business will be considered are available at LGA AGM and OGM. Further information about LGA General Meetings, Board of Directors, SAROC and GAROC, the LGA Constitution and Ancillary Documents is available on the LGA website.

In order for items of business to be considered for the OGM of 3 April 2020, proposals must be received no later than 5pm on Friday 13 December 2019. All proposed items will then be considered by either SAROC, GAROC or the Board of Directors and must be approved by them for inclusion in the agenda for the OGM.

The OGM agenda will be provided to councils at least 30 days prior to the meeting.

For further information please contact Lisa Teburea, Executive Director Public Affairs at lisa.teburea@lga.sa.gov.au or on 8224 2068.
DEPARTMENT: GOVERNANCE
OFFICER: Executive Services Officer

REPORT ITEM LGA Circular 46.3
REPORT TITLE Planning and Design Code Phase 3 Consultation – Upcoming Events
Budget Impact Allocated: $Nil  Spent: $Nil
File Reference 10.3.2.1
Pillar & Objective Strengthening Community

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Planning and Design Code Phase 3 Consultation - Upcoming events

DPTI and the State Planning Commission during December are holding a variety of events including industry workshops, community focus groups, regional tours and opportunities to speak directly with members of the Commission and planning reform team.

To register for an event or to ask a question, please contact DPTI.PlanningEngagement@sa.gov.au.

For details of events and venues go to:
https://www.saplanningportal.sa.gov.au/have_your_say#upcoming_events
**MEETING:** Ordinary Meeting of Council  
**DATE:** 17th November 2019  
**DEPARTMENT:** CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES  
**OFFICER:** Executive Services Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPORT ITEM</th>
<th>9.4.8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REPORT TITLE</td>
<td>Community Committee Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Impact</td>
<td>Allocated: $N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Reference</td>
<td>17.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillar &amp; Objective</td>
<td>Engaging with the Community</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Attached:

9.4.8.1  **Burra Community Management Committee**  
Meeting Minutes 1st October 2019

9.4.8.2  **Eudunda Community, Business & Tourism Assoc.**  
Meeting Minutes 30th September 2019

9.4.8.3  **Hallett Community and Sports Association**  
Meeting Minutes 2nd September 2019

9.4.8.4  **Hallett Community and Sports Association**  
Meeting Minutes 8th October 2019

9.4.8.5  **Terowie Citizens Association**  
Meeting Minutes 8th October 2019
Minutes of meeting October 1st 2019
7:00pm at Burra Town Hall Supper Room

Meeting opened by Rob Perry at 7:05pm

1. Present
   Rob Perry, Jenny Turner, Ros Newbey, Trevor Austin, Sue Ryan
   Guest: Lynn Wallace, Regional Development Australia

2. Apologies
   Pip Edson, Meredith Satchell, Dick Cleland, Helen Carmody, Jenny Loftes

3. Minutes of previous meeting
   Moved: Sue Sec: Bob  Carried

4. Business arising
   Nil

5. Correspondence
   5.1 IN  RCG re PDI Act. Meeting Oct 19 5pm – 7pm
           RCG re Australia Day Awards – nominations close 15/11/2019
   5.2 OUT  Nil

6. Reports
   6.1 Treasurer  no report due to Dick’s absence
   6.2 Burra Revegetation Group and Nursery
           Mowing is continuing. Plantings have responded well this season. Review of which plants to
           propagate is underway.
   6.3 Vintage and Antique Fair
           Registration forms for 2020 event have been sent out and deposits are coming in. The venues have
           been booked. Jill Perry has submitted a Ward Funds application.
   6.4 Friends of the Burra Railway Station
           Steve Flower, a long time FBRS volunteer, passed away recently. A number of committee members
           attended his funeral. Model train display to be held in the town Hall this weekend as a fundraiser for
           FBRS. Roy is focussing on tasks at home and so carriage restoration is on hold for a few weeks.
   6.5 Burra History Group
           No report
   6.6 Burra Fun Run
           Registrations are open for the 2019 event to be held on Sunday Oct 20th.
   6.7 Spring Garden Expo
           18 days to go! TV advertising commenced on 29/9/19. Rubber tyre ‘teacup’ installed at the Town
           Hall garden. Meeting to be held tomorrow with YAC members re presence in costume at the event.
   6.8 Open Gardens
           Report attached
6.9 Christmas Fair Committee
Pageant to be held on Fri 20 Dec. The issue of Street Banners was discussed.

7. General business

7.1 Shop locally campaign – proposal from RCG/RDA.
Lynn Wallace described the 2 programmes that are running in Clare and Balaklava. Following considerable discussion the following resolutions were made:
◦ there will be a Shop Locally Facebook page
◦ the catchphrase will be 'Buy Local Burra'
◦ launch date mid October
◦ shoppers will pick up a card from any business that will have 10 spaces to be stamped. On completion the card will be deposited at the BGVIC. Card will include name and postcode and (optional) email address.
◦ Once a month there will be a draw. A $50 voucher will be presented to a 5417 postcode and a $50 fuel voucher for an out of town postcode.
◦ Cost of these vouchers to be covered by RCG for the first 12 months.
◦ Lynn will provide the cards, stamps, posters and a ‘How to …’ guide for all businesses.

7.2 Community Hub – report from Trevor Austin
The proposal is for the amalgamation of all sporting clubs to bring them all up to a modern standard. A holistic, integrated approach with co-location of facilities could help membership for smaller clubs.
It could be expanded to incorporate education, health, child minding, a heated pool for rehabilitation. There is a need for the Education Department to be on board. The latest thought is to put a building on Smelts Road on land that is currently used for hockey. There is a steering committee comprised of Trevor (Chair), Michelle Cousins, Justin Webster, Megan Rayson, Gus Wenzel and Matt Stewart.

7.3 CMC Membership of Star Club
Bob presented a Draft Strategic Plan for the CMC. To be reviewed at the next meeting.

8. Other Business

8.1 Goyder Master Plan
Email for RCG expressing interest in expanding items on the GMP (extension of the bike track, Midnight Oil house, streetscape and appearance, street caravan parking)
Response to date tabled and Committee invited to make suggestions/changes
CMC to invite ideas for streetscape and appearance from community.

Moved: Bob Sec: Jenny Carried.

8.2 Committee Vacancy
It was proposed that Trevor Austin be nominated to CMC Administration Committee.

Moved: Bob Sec: Jenny Carried.

8.2 November meeting date
Tues Nov 12 (a week later than usual due to Melbourne Cup being held on 5 Nov (and they were not willing to change the date!!!)

9.0 Meeting closed 9:05pm

Next Meeting:
Tuesday 12 November 7pm in the Town Hall Supper Room
EUDUNDA COMMUNITY, BUSINESS and TOURISM COMMITTEE

Minutes of meeting held Monday, 30th September 2019 commencing at 7.30pm in the YAK rooms.

1. ATTENDANCE:
   1.1 PRESENT: Judy Partington, Bob Dabrowski, Peter Herriman, Julie Schulz, Chrissy Hibbert, Anne Wilson, Trevor Mathews, Nerina Kirkman, Diane Whatling.
   1.2 VISITORS: Cr Peter Schiller, Cr Debbie Hibbert, Paul Schiller.
   1.3 APOLOGIES: Dick Mosey.

2. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES:
   Minutes of previous meeting held 26th August 2019 confirmed as read and accepted.
   Moved: Chrissy Hibbert  Seconded: Anne Wilson  Carried

3. BUSINESS ARISING:
   3.1 NEW SIGNAGE FOR INFORMATION BAY:
   Still a work in progress......Marcus has applied for Ward funding.
   3.2 VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE UPGRADE:
   $2000 AGL grant now received. Bob will put concept to committee for approval ASAP.
   3.3 SPORTS & REC GRANT, SWIMMING POOL CENTRE UPGRADE:
   Final payment on portable steps has been made. Now awaiting delivery.
   3.4 NEW SHOPPING PRECINCT SIGN:
   Cr Hibbert to contact Lee Wallis for update.... where is the hold-up, with DPTI or Council?
   3.5 TOWN BEAUTIFICATION PROJECTS:
   Silo Art...Will find out by end of October if latest grant application is successful.
   3.6 EUDUNDA 150TH and COLIN THIELE 100TH:
   More ideas presented:
   Bob is liaising with Sam Rosser (Council) – in preliminary stages at the moment.
   Cr Hibbert advised that school children may be interested in painting town stobie poles.
   The Community Hub wants to do an art project.
   3.7 RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS:
   Report from Mel Zerner re use of local businesses received.
   3.8 RSL 100th ANNIVERSARY (Sunday, 17th November 2019):
   COMPLETED.
   3.9 PROMOTION OF ECBaT:
   Anne to send Judy copy of business list and 2 membership letters so that businesses can be contacted.
   3.10 BUSINESS BREAKFAST:
   Judy and Bob to organise a meeting with Ali Uren and report back to committee.
   3.11 GOYDER MASTER PLAN:
   COMPLETED.

4. NEW BUSINESS
   4.1 Businesses to be contacted to update their details so we can use this on our website, as well as passing it on to the Burra and Goyder website.
   4.2 Additional meeting to be held at Judy’s, 7pm, Friday 18th October to discuss “Key Points” from the Eudunda Business Breakfast and the “Gap Analysis Objective”.
   4.3 General discussion on The Goyder Visitor Guide. The general consensus was Eudunda needs our own version, in addition to the Council’s.
5. **FINANCE REPORT:**
   That the Finance report be accepted.
   
   **Moved:** Anne Wilson  
   **Seconded:** Peter Herriman  
   **Carried**

6. **REPORTS:**
   
   **Sub Committees & Volunteer Groups**
   6.1 EUDUNDA HALL/CATERING: Minutes rec’d.
   6.2 EUDUNDA FAMILY HERITAGE GALLERY COMMITTEE: Minutes rec’d.
   6.3 CARAVAN PARK: Sites: 47 powered and 5 unpowered; $1661 income; $476 Expenditure (Cleaner).
   6.4 EUDUNDA GARDENS: Nil rec’d.
   6.5 RAILWAY BUILDING GROUP: Nil rec’d.
   6.6 ART GROUP (SALA): Nil rec’d. (In recession).
   6.7 CHRISTMAS STREET PARTY: Minutes rec’d.

   **Other Groups**
   6.8 COMMUNITY HUB: Minutes rec’d.
   6.9 LAVENDER TRAIL: 133 walkers through in last 2 months.
   6.10 SPORTING CLUBROOMS: Dick unable to attend so no report this month.
   6.11 COUNCILLOR’S REPORT:
   Cr Schiller proposed at last Council meeting that additional (38) directional town (small) signage be considered. Awaiting feedback on costs.
   Cr Hibbert advised the YAK Committee is organising a Halloween party in the town gardens. The Community Hub is supplying appropriate cut-outs for the children to paint on the day and some extra adults are needed to help out on the night.
   
   **Moved:** Chrissy Hibbert  
   **Seconded:** Anne Wilson  
   **Carried**

7. **CORRESPONDENCE:**
   
   7.1 Out: NIL
   7.2 In:  
   7.2.1 Area School request for donation towards Presentation Evening.
   General agreement to donate $50 and Bob Dabrowski to do presentation.
   7.2.2 Eudunda Show Society – Free admission tickets given to Chrissy Hibbert.
   
   **Moved:** Anne Wilson  
   **Seconded:** Chrissy Hibbert  
   **Carried**

8. **OTHER BUSINESS:**
   
   8.1 Julie to organise the Tidy Towns prizes up to total value of $200.
   
   **Moved:** Chrissy Hibbert  
   **Seconded:** Trevor Mathews  
   **Carried**

**MEETING CLOSED AT 9.40pm**

**NEXT MEETING, Monday, 28th October 2019 at 7.30pm in the Top Pub.**
Minutes HC&SA Meeting 2 September 2019
7.00pm Hallett Hall Supper Room

1. Present: Carolyn Lloyd, Trish Flak, Debby Hale, Kristine Peters, Sam Quinn
   Apologies: Brad Tiver, Christine Snowden. Observers: James Fahey, Mike Morris (entered 7.30)

2. Meeting commenced 7.05 Last Minutes Read and confirmed
   Minutes Accepted, Debby seconded - Sam

3. Business Arising: Discuss Library usage and books, Photocopier and News letter. chairs to go to make more room. Gas outdoor heaters -2 to go to Hub, 2 to store for Events. Trish to advertise remaining (BikeSA) wine for sale.

4. Correspondence: IN: Council Minutes 20 Aug. / PIRSA photovoltaic solar systems Application as previously discussed at meeting last July, resolved to submit. Correspondence Accepted – Deb, seconded – Carolyn

5. Treasurer’s Report: Deb presented report: Balance: $190,624.60 Invoice for Pool chemicals, - credit note as Trish checked costs.
   Finance Report Accepted, caro lyn, seconded - Trish

   Activity Groups Reports Accepted Debby, seconded Sam

7. HALL: Toilet tank was empty again at week-end as auto switch still not working. Garden being over-watered, lockable taps have been requested from Council. Unable to communicate, Letter to be sent to Eddie Jackson to notify of changes. Potential hazard flagged at cellar steps, Trish will advise Council.

8. Town Maintenance: - ongoing problems with pump, quotes have been forwarded to Council.
   pot holes in road have been filled.


11. HCHUB: 16/7, 9/8 Minutes received. Progress going well on Courts. Some issues with septic. RCG holding council Meeting October 15th. Bowls start 12th, Open day 13th October TBC

12. General Business:
   Mike Morris (new resident) offered assistance with CCTV as has past experience, Trish and Sam to liaise.
   AGM called for October Meeting, Notices to go out.

Meeting closed 8.15pm Next Meeting: Oct Tuesday 8th, 7pm
Minutes HC&SA Meeting 8 October 2019
7.00pm Hallett Hall Supper Room

1. Present: Trish Flak, Debby Hale, Kristine Peters, Sam Quinn
   Apologies: Carolyn Lloyd, Brad Tiver, Christine Snowden. Observers: James Fahey, Mike Morris

2. Meeting commenced 7.05 As only 4 Committee Members present the AGM was deferred to 4 November

   Last Minutes Read and confirmed
   Minutes Accepted, Debby seconded - Sam

3. Business Arising:
   4. Correspondence: IN: Council Minutes 17/9, Council feedback/complaint re public toilets, Phone call from State president RSL re Memorial Garden complaint. Quotes.
   5. Out: Letter to E. Jackson

   Correspondence Accepted – Sam, seconded – Deb

4. Treasurer’s Report: Deb presented report: Balance @ 30/9: $145,374.89
   Finance Report Accepted, Sam, seconded – Trish

5. Swimming Pool Report: Grant application for Vacswim 2019/20 approved. Deb, who will be Instructor, is approved to purchase Pool aids for Vacswim lessons from Grant up to $250.00. Work to commence on new Pool Shed this week. Power and water turned off. Council have now slashed grass at rear of precinct. New Quotes for Glass fence.
   Activity Groups Reports Accepted Debby, seconded - Trish

6. Hall: Booking for November 14th Elders Auction, 2 hours.

   Garden shrubbery pruned/cut, by Mike Morris. Trish has requested waste collection from Council.
   Mike addressed Members re ‘fire risk from shrubs at exit doors and fire hedge on boundary’ Sam requests a plan to be discussed to ascertain future of gardens. Arrange to meet 10am prior to Council Meeting 15th October.

8. Tourism Report: ‘Roo’ feature for Info sign is finished, need to collect and install, speak to Brad to see if he can assist.

9. Sept Oval numbers = 10,


11. HCHUB: Works Completed, Septic issue resolved. Shortfall of funding to be addressed next meeting 13 Oct.

12. General Business:
   - RCG holding council Meeting and Community BBQ at Hall October 15th. HCSA to supply Salads.
   - Bowls start Sat October 12th
   - Siren weekly test not heard for 2 weeks, Will investigate reason with CFS/SES
   - Incident Report finalised and approved by all.

Meeting closed 8.45pm Next Meeting: Nov 4th re-scheduled AGM, 7pm
# TEROWIE CITIZENS ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

## MEETING MINUTES

### ACTION AND AGREEMENT RECORD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHEN</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8th October 2019</td>
<td>17.23hrs</td>
<td>2hrs</td>
<td>Supper Room</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEETING CLASSIFICATION
Committee Meeting

### MEETING OBJECTIVE
To discuss and conclude matters concerning the town of Terowie in an orderly and fair manner in accordance with the local government act and the TCA Inc Constitution.

### ATTENDEES
R Haustorfer, G Warburton, J Haustorfer, L Adams, and S Adams

### APOLOGIES
P Huddleston, T Huddleston and S Perren.

### Code of Meeting Conduct

1. We start on time.
2. We all participate and contribute - everyone is given opportunity to voice their opinions.
3. We use improvement tools that enhance meeting efficiency and effectiveness.
4. We actively listen to what others have to say, seeking first to understand, then to be understood.
5. We follow-up on the actions we are assigned responsibility for and complete them on time.
6. We give and receive open and honest feedback in a constructive manner.
7. We use data to make decisions (whenever possible).
8. We strive to continually improve our meeting process and build time into each agenda for reflection.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actions And Agreements</th>
<th>Who</th>
<th>When</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Welcome</strong></td>
<td>R Haustorfer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Haustorfer welcomes everyone and opens meeting,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Confirmation of Minutes from previous meeting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moved L Adams – Seconded G Warburton that the minutes of the meeting held on the 10th September are a true and accurate record - Carried.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Business arising from previous General Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. R Haustorfer motioned that pump shed be repaired at the back of the Pioneer Gallery as we need pump secure for watering, Seconded T Huddleston, Carried. At this stage worked slowed due to personal commitments of our volunteers. Action – Work on this project has begun thanks to Terry Pickard and Trevor Huddleston. Action – Still waiting for work to be finished. Action – Materials from temporary gable end on general store will be used to complete this project. Action – As the General Store facade is finished we can now recycle some materials on this project.</td>
<td>R Haustorfer</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. R Haustorfer motioned that there are bottle openers out there in 50 calibre bullets that will keep in line with the Military theme of Terowie. Something different for sale in the information centre. P Huddleston moved to purchase them if not too expensive. Second L Adams – carried. Action - R Haustorfer still looking into cost and availability.</td>
<td>R Haustorfer</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. S Perren motioned that due to the fact we undertake many events and activities as volunteers it would be nice to have T Shirts to recognize we are Volunteers for “Terowie Citizens’ Assoc. Inc.” Agreement at this stage is for Polo type T Shirts with TCA logo on front left breast and volunteer in large letters across the back. L Adams moved that Quotes be sought for T Shirts, with design, colours etc. Seconded R Haustorfer –carried. Action – J Haustorfer still waiting on quotes at this stage. Action – J Haustorfer still to follow up on quotes. Action – J Haustorfer needs to get everyone’s sizes so order can be placed and art work can be done.</td>
<td>J Haustorfer</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 4. | R Haustorfer mentioned that maybe “The Football Change Rooms”, could be put to use as a Gym/Fitness Centre for the locals with Membership etc available, and timetable booking system. The Committee agreed that it was a good idea. So R Haustorfer said he would get in contact with RCOG to see if we can undertake the program. L Adams moved that R Haustorfer looks into it with RCOG. Seconded G Warburton – carried. **Action** – On June 26th D Stevenson and B button from RCOG came up for meeting in the Information Centre. Management Plan was discussed. Also R Haustorfer bought up about “The Gym”. Plans and costing for the RCOG meeting to be forwarded for approval.  
**Action** – At this stage we have been successful in getting it put on RCOG Master Plan.  
**Action** – R Haustorfer to look into machines and prices etc.  
5. | R Haustorfer motion that we take up offer of advertising sign at Yunta’s Tourist board. The size of 550 x 700mm for $44.00 per year. Committee need to think what we want to put on sign by next meeting. Moved by L Adams, seconded P Huddleston – carried  
**Action** - J Haustorfer to follow up on sign, with L Adams help on the layout of sign.  
**Action** – L Adams put draft into Jamestown signs. Waiting for the artwork so we can go ahead with the sign.  
**Action** – Artwork is in and approved by all. Now waiting for price  
6. | L Adams motion that TCA purchase a new camera something that is easy to use 20mgs maybe a Sony or Fuji. Moved by R Haustorfer. Seconded G Warburton – Carried.  
7. | J Haustorfer motioned that we nominate a Person of Interest for Australia Day Nomination. Due to the endless work in helping our Committee. R Haustorfer Moved in going ahead with the nomination. Seconded L Adams – carried.  
8. | Henry hoke will go ahead on the 16th may 2020, for History Month. With the visit From Mark Thompson and Dick Smith, mechanical work should go ahead on the Wind –Up Car and be operational for May 2020. Also hopefully we can organise Stubby Holders for May for selling. Hopefully there will be able to get other things To sell as well. |
4. **REPORT**
   Chairperson
   No Report

   **Vice Chairperson**
   Not in attendance

   **Treasurer**

   **Mowing**
   Not in attendance

   **Information Centre**
   It has been a bit quiet in the last 2 months. So takings are down. Still getting tourist dropping in thou season is coming to a end due to warmer weather.

   **Museum**
   No change – no report.

   | R Haustorfer | T Huddleston | L Adams | T Huddleston | J Haustorfer |

5. **CORRESPONDENCE IN & OUT**
   **IN**
   E – NEWS RCOG (2). RDAYMN
   October Grants Michele Smith APM
   HP Australia(4)
   Trend Micro(3)
   Google (3)
   Leanne Adams Posters Quiz Night, and Yunta Sign
   Mosaic Sally Anne
   Emails RCOG
   Emily Moore Late Agendas, Ordinary Council Meetings Canowie Belt Baptist Church.
   Barb Button Australia day Awards
   Bev Thompson Polo Shirts

   **OUT**
   Bev Thompson Polo Shirts
   Mosaic
   Yunta Sign
### 6. GENERAL BUSINESS

1. R Haustorfer motioned and moved that due to the “shitty” jobs Shirley Perren seems to be getting lately that the TCA purchase a bottle of Scotch and Flowers or Orchid Plant to show our gratitude for the work she undertakes with the cleaning of the Public Toilets. Seconded L Adams – carried.

2. L Adams motioned that due to the tardiness of hours and costs passed to her for Mowing Jobs done, that a White Board be put in Mowing shed. So the Boys can put up job information when finished and hours it took to complete so Leanne can send timely accounts. Seconded J Haustorfer – carried

3. J Haustorfer moved that decoration for Quiz Night start on Wednesday 16th October at 5pm. Party Pies and Sausage Rolls be purchased for supper as well as prizes for the event. Seconded L Adams – carried.

4. L Adams motioned that TCA needs to put a Team in Hospital Quiz Night on the 1st of November. R Haustorfer moved a team to be entered. Seconded by J Haustorfer - carried

5. L Adams motioned and Moved that we sell raffle Tickets for the Christmas Pageant in November maybe twice in Jamestown. Second J Haustorfer – carried

6. Christmas Lights Competition to be held again this year with a difference. Judging by the Town Folk. Forms to be picked up from General Store. Judging to finish at 5pm 13th December. Prize is Christmas Hamper. R Haustorfer moved L Adams to draw up forms and Poster for Christmas Light Competition. Seconded G Warburton - carried

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>J Haustorfer</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>R Haustorfer</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>J Haustorfer</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>L Adams</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>J Haustorfer</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>L Adams</td>
<td>ASAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEXT MEETING**

8th October 2019 @ 17.00 hours

**MEETING CLOSED**

19.23 hrs
### Terowie Citizens Association

**Financial Report**

**September 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Payment Via</th>
<th>Debit Amount</th>
<th>Debit Cash</th>
<th>ANZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/09/2019</td>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>L. Truman</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/09/2019</td>
<td>Rent 2 months</td>
<td>Murrays Corner Store</td>
<td>Direct</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/09/2019</td>
<td>TCA Membership</td>
<td>L &amp; D Johnson</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17/09/2019</td>
<td>Donation towards Newspaper</td>
<td>P. Wood &amp; M. Gray</td>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Book Credit
$375.00
$100.00
$275.00
$8,163.01
$8,834.82
$1,786.00

**Opening Balance ANZ**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Payment Via</th>
<th>Credit Amount</th>
<th>Credit Cash</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/09/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$24,628.95</td>
<td>$5,163.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEBITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Payment Via</th>
<th>Debit Amount</th>
<th>Debit Cash</th>
<th>ANZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/06/2019</td>
<td>Cleaning Wages</td>
<td>S. Kerrison</td>
<td>Direct</td>
<td>$278.40</td>
<td>$278.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/06/2019</td>
<td>Mower &amp; Trailer Rego</td>
<td>Australia Post</td>
<td>Cheque</td>
<td>$234.57</td>
<td>$234.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/06/2019</td>
<td>Revenue SA</td>
<td>Australia Post</td>
<td>Direct</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/09/2019</td>
<td>Quiz Night Program</td>
<td>Reimburse R &amp; J Haustoffer</td>
<td>Cheque</td>
<td>$179.55</td>
<td>$179.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/09/2019</td>
<td>Fuel Mowing and Travel Cost</td>
<td>Terowie Roadhouse</td>
<td>Cheque</td>
<td>$172.61</td>
<td>$172.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/09/2019</td>
<td>Phone, internet and mobile</td>
<td>Telstra</td>
<td>Cheque</td>
<td>$19.05</td>
<td>$19.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/09/2019</td>
<td>Keys Cut</td>
<td>Peterborough Home Hardware</td>
<td>Cheque</td>
<td>$859.00</td>
<td>$859.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/09/2019</td>
<td>Public liability insurance</td>
<td>Local Community Insurance</td>
<td>Cheque</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Book Debit**
$2,128.22
$0.00
$2,128.22

**Total Bank Debit Balance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening Amount</th>
<th>Credit Amount</th>
<th>Debit Amount</th>
<th>Total Bank Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$24,628.95</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>$2,128.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANZ</td>
<td>$5,163.01</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Deposit</td>
<td></td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>